



Mental Health Client-Level Data (MH-CLD)

State Instruction Manual

Version 2.7

Prepared for:

Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ) Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) 5600 Fishers Lane, 15E Rockville, Maryland 20587

Prepared by:

National Association of State Mental Health Directors Research Institute, Inc. (NRI) 3141 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 650 Falls Church, Virginia 22042

November 2018

Acknowledgements

This manual was prepared for the Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ) within the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), by the National Association of State Mental Health Program Directors Research Institute, Inc. (NRI), Falls Church, VA. Work was performed under a subcontract of SAMHSA Contract Number HHSS283201600001C (Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS)) with Eagle Technologies, Inc.

SAMHSA complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

SAMHSA cumple con las leyes federales de derechos civiles aplicables y no discrimina por motivos de raza, color, nacionalidad, edad, discapacidad o sexo.

Public Domain Notice

All material appearing in this manual is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission from SAMHSA. Citation of the source is appreciated. However, this publication may not be reproduced or distributed for a fee without the specific, written authorization of the Office of Communications, SAMHSA, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Recommended Citation

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. *Mental Health Client-Level Data (MH-CLD) State Instruction Manual – Version 2.7*. Rockville, MD: SAMHSA, 2018.

Electronic Access to Publication

This manual may be downloaded from the BHSIS Resource Center, <u>https://dasis3.samhsa.gov/brc</u>.

Audience

This manual is intended to assist all state mental health or behavioral health agency staff, including state consultants and/or contractors, involved in the collection, extraction, and submission of the mental health client-level data files.

Originating Office

Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration 5600 Fishers Lane, 15E Rockville, Maryland 20857

Table of Contents

CONTACTS	1
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)	
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.6 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL	
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.5 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL	4
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.4 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL	6
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.3 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL	7
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.2 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL	8
SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.1 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL	9
SUMMARY	11
GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS	
INTRODUCTION	21
Who Should Read and Use This Manual?	
Reporting Framework Reporting Periods	
Scope of Clients Reported	
Data Sets	
Three-Step Data Submission Process	
Compliance With HIPAA Privacy and Confidentiality Rules	
DATA DICTIONARY: BASIC CLIENT INFORMATION (BCI) DATA SET Scope of Data Set	
Scope of Data Set File Header	
Client Record	
Record Layout	
DATA DICTIONARY: STATE HOSPITAL READMISSION (SHR) DATA SET	
Scope of Data Set	
Header Record Client Record	
Record Layout	
STEP 1: STATE DATA CROSSWALK	
STEP 2: PREPARING THE TEST FILES	119
STEP 3: SUBMISSION OF COMPLETE DATA SETS	
MH-CLD DATA SUBMISSION SYSTEM (MH-CLD DSS)	
Accessing and Logging into the MH-CLD DSS	
Two-Factor Authentication	
The Files (File Repository) Page Uploading BCI or SHR Files	
Uploading Supplemental Files	
Viewing Data from Uploaded Files	
Running Validations	
Reviewing Validation Results and Error Reports	
Viewing Validation Results Summary of Validation Results	
summary of validation results	

Field Name List with Errors	
Bar Chart	
Detailed Error Listings	
Downloading Validation Results	
Summary Report	
Error Report	
Viewing and Correcting Data	
Querying Data	
Editing Data within MH-CLD DSS	142
Bulk Edits	
Submitting a File for Final Processing	147
Excel and CSV Column Header Specifications	149
DATA EDITS	151
APPENDIX A	
Sample Data File Edit Reports	
APPENDIX B	
Data Acceptance Summary Report Template	
APPENDIX C	
Sample State Data Crosswalk	

List of Tables

Table 1: List of Data Elements in the Basic Client Information (BCI) Data File	12
Table 2: List of Data Elements in the State Hospital Readmission (SHR) Data File	15
Table 3: BCI File Header Record Layout	95
Table 4: BCI Client Record Fields Record Layout	95
Table 5: SHR File Header Record Layout	116
Table 6: SHR Client Record Fields Record Layout	116
Table 7: BCI Excel and CSV Column Header Name Specifications	149
Table 8: SHR Excel and CSV Column Header Specifications	150
Table 9: List of Edits	152

List of Figures

Figure 1: Operational Definition of 'Most Recent Available Status' at the Start	22
Figure 2: Operational Definition of 'Most Recent Available Status' at the End	23
Figure 3: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes	23
Figure 4: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes	23
Figure 5: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes	24
Figure 6: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes	
Figure 7: Three-Step Process in the Submission of Client-Level Data Sets	
Figure 8: Determining Client Treatment Status at the Beginning of the Reporting Period Using	
Claims/Encounter Data — Example	
Figure 9: Determining Client Treatment Status at the End of the Reporting Period Using	
Claims/Encounter Data — Example	
Figure 10: Determining Readmissions — An Illustration	99
Figure 11: Login Page	123
Figure 12: Two-Factor Authentication Page	
Figure 13: File Repository Page	124
Figure 14: Working Files Tab	125
Figure 15: BCI and SHR Upload File Button	125
Figure 16: BCI and SHR File Upload Disclosure Pop-Up Window	
Figure 17: BCI and SHR Upload File Pop-Up Window	125
Figure 18: BCI and SHR Upload File Pop-Up Window Detail	126
Figure 19: Invalid Flat File Error Message – Header Records	126
Figure 20: Invalid Flat File Error Message – Client Records	
Figure 21: BCI and SHR File Upload Status Bar	127
Figure 22: File Upload Status	127
Figure 23: Supplemental Files Tab	
Figure 24: Supplemental File Upload Disclosure Pop-Up Window	128
Figure 25: Supplemental File Upload Pop-Up Window	128
Figure 26: Supplemental File Upload Complete Message	128
Figure 27: Submitting Supplemental File for Processing	
Figure 28: Supplemental File Submission Confirmation Message	
Figure 29: Supplemental File Processing Results	129
Figure 30: Downloading Unprocessed Client IDs	
Figure 31: View Details Option	
Figure 32: File Details Page	130

Figure 33: Run Validation from the File Repository Page	131
Figure 34: Executing Validation Message	
Figure 35: Validation Completion Message	132
Figure 36: Run Validations from the File Details Page	132
Figure 37: Validation Results Tab	
Figure 38: Validation Results Page	
Figure 39: Validation Results Message for Error Free File	134
Figure 40: Validation Instruction Message	134
Figure 41: Validation Results Summary	
Figure 42: Field Name List with Errors	
Figure 43: Field Name List - Error Type Selection and Download	136
Figure 44: Errors Bar Chart	136
Figure 45: Detailed Error Listings	137
Figure 46: Download All Records Buttons	137
Figure 47: Download All Records Popup Message	
Figure 48: Download Error Free Records Buttons	138
Figure 49: Download Error Free Records Popup Message	138
Figure 50: Download Records for Error Type Buttons	138
Figure 51: Download Records for Error Type Popup Message	
Figure 52: Summary Report Page	139
Figure 53: Summary Report	
Figure 54: Error Report Page	140
Figure 55: Error Report	
Figure 56: Query Data Button	
Figure 57: Query Data Cells	141
Figure 58: Query Results Table	142
Figure 59: Hide Query Button	
Figure 60: Selecting a Record to Edit	143
Figure 61: View Specific Record # Field	143
Figure 62: Record Display Window	144
Figure 63: Record Editing Window	145
Figure 64: Edited Data File Version	
Figure 65: Bulk Edit Button	146
Figure 66: Bulk Edit Add Field Button	146
Figure 67: Bulk Edit Select Field	146
Figure 68: Bulk Edit Select Records	147
Figure 69: Bulk Edit Confirmation Message	147
Figure 70: Submit for Processing Button	
Figure 71: Submit For Processing Confirmation Message	
Figure 72: File Submitted for Processing Message	
Figure 73: Submission Details	148

CONTACTS

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)

Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ)

Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS) Project Contract No. HHSS28320160000C Cathie Alderks, Contracting Officer's Representative (COR)

Nichele Waller, Alternative Contracting Officer's Representative (ACOR)

Contractor

BHSIS Resource Center (https://dasis3.samhsa.gov/brc)

This website provides federal, state, and other agency partners with contact information and other resources necessary for successful implementation of BHSIS program components. This manual is available for download from this site. All subsequent clarifications or changes issued after the distribution date of this manual may be accessed from this site. To request access to the BHSIS Resource Center, send an email to <u>BHSIS Helpdesk@eagletechva.com</u>.

MH-CLD Project Office

To reach the MH-CLD project staff for technical support, technical assistance, or for questions about this manual send an email to <u>cldta@nri-inc.org</u>.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.6 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

- Replaced the word "abuse" with "use" throughout the manual wherever applicable
- Renamed the following data elements:
 - Previous: Substance Abuse (SA) Diagnosis [C-20]
 - o Update: Substance Use Diagnosis
 - **Previous**: Substance Abuse Problem [C-21]
 - **Update**: Substance Use Problem
- Added guidance for the new MH-CLD Data Submission System (MH-CLD DSS)
- Updated the list of edits
- Editorial changes

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.5 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Overall

- Updated language throughout the manual specifying that Mental Health Client-Level Data (MH-CLD) reporting is supported through the Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS) State Agreement, funded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ), and administered by the BHSIS contractor.
- o Editorial changes
- BCI
 - o Added descriptions of validation edits for variables
 - Changed the "gender" variable to "sex" with updated guidance for reporting of transgender clients
 - Added three new optional reporting variables:
 - Types of funding support
 - Mental Health Block Grant funded services
 - Veteran status
- SHR
 - o Added descriptions of validation edits for all variables
- New Data Edits
 - "Client treatment status at the start of the reporting period" (C-02): If the client was discharged due to client's death in any previous reporting period, the client cannot be reported in any subsequent reporting period(s).
 - "Number of arrests in prior 30 days—at admission or start of the reporting period" (C-22) and "number of arrests in prior 30 days—at discharge or end of the reporting period" (C-23): If the client is under 10 years old, both C-22 and C-23 fields must be 00 (or 98 (not collected)) if the state does not collect number of arrests.
 - o "School grade level" (C-25):
 - If client is under 10 years old, school grade level cannot be reported using codes 7 through 21.
 - If client is under 13 years old, school grade level cannot be reported using codes 16 through 21.
 - "Marital status" (O-01): if client is under 16 years old, code 01 (never married) must be used (if state is reporting this optional variable).
 - o "Mental Health Block Grant funded services" (O-4):
 - If O-04 is reported using code 1, then SMI/SED status (C-08) must be reported using either code 1 or 2.

 If O-04 is reported using code 1, then "Service setting status throughout the reporting period" (C-15) cannot be reported using code 00001 (state psychiatric hospital).

• File Format

1. Updated BCI record layout (to include the three new optional reporting data elements)

• Appendices

 Deleted Appendix D (*Mapping of Mental Health Data Elements to TEDS Data Elements*). The latest mapping of the MH-CLD and TEDS data element may be accessed from the BRC (<u>https://dasis3.samhsa.gov/brc</u>).

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.4 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

• BCI

- Added language throughout the manual specifying the 2014 Mental Health Client-Level Data reporting was supported through the Synectics for Management Decisions, Inc.'s (Synectics) Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS) State Agreement, funded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ)
- o Diagnostic Code Identifier added DSM-5 to the list of available diagnostic codes
- Added minor clarification to the Mental Health Diagnosis data elements reporting guidance

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.3 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

- Submission of Test and Production Files
 - Updated guidelines for data file submissions
 - Updated guidelines for resubmitting files
 - Supplemental files
 - Clarified 'reporting year' under file naming convention
- Data Submission Process for continuing states
 - o Updated guidelines for data and crosswalk submissions
- BCI
- Transaction Type clarified that the very first submission of the BCI file must use code A for all records for each reporting period and <u>file type</u> (i.e., test and production)
- Residential Status At Admission/Start and Residential Status at Discharge/End of the Reporting Period – Code 05 updated to include Intermediate Care Facilities
- Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days At Discharge or End of the Reporting Period updated guidelines on how to report this data element for clients that have arrest information at time of admission only
- School Attendance Status clarified guidelines on the intent of this data element in regards to Special Education
 - SHR
 - Transaction Type clarified that the very first submission of the SHR file must use code A for all records for each reporting period and <u>file type</u> (i.e., test and production)
 - Readmission Legal Status changed to Admission Legal Status with updated guidance/ instructions and CLD code 96 (not applicable) has been deactivated
 - Data Edits
 - **Modified** BCI Relational Edit #16 to allow the use of CLD code 7 when age is between 3 and 17
 - Deleted SHR Edit 'when Number of Days Elapsed Before Readmission to State Hospital is 998 (that means, there was no subsequent readmission after the last discharge date), Readmission Legal Status field should be 96 (not applicable)'

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.2 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

- Residential Status at Admission/Start and at Discharge/End of the Reporting Period
 - Provided guidance on how to report children who live in foster homes that are private residences
- Data Edits
 - Updated the list of edits states are required to adopt and run against test and production files prior to submission

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM VERSION 2.1 OF THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

- Submission of Test and Production Files
 - Updated requirement on the implementation/use of data edits contained within this Instruction Manual

• BCI

- Record Type Code 'C' is no longer active
- Transaction Type New data element
- Employment Status at Admission/Start of the Reporting Period <u>and</u> Employment Status at Discharge/End of the Reporting Period – Code 54 is no longer active. Code 96 has been changed to 'Not Applicable' and should be used to report children under the age of 16 and hospital patients or residents of other institutions
- Residential Status at Admission/Start of the Reporting Period <u>and</u> Residential Status at Discharge/End of the Reporting Period – Code 87 is no longer active. Code 07 has been added to report adults (age 18 and older) living in private residence whose living arrangement is not known. Use Code 37 to report all children living in private residence
- One-Time Service Event Flag changed to One Service Date Flag with updated guidance/ instructions
- Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days At Admission or Start of the Reporting Period New data element
- Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days At Discharge or End of the Reporting Period New data element
- o School Attendance Status New data element
- School Grade Level New data element
- SHR
 - Transaction Type New data element
 - o Discharge Reason Code 07 updated to include any inpatient provider
 - Number of Days Elapsed Before Readmission to State Hospital updated guidance
 - o Readmission Legal Status new code (96) added with updated guidance
- File Format
 - o Updated File Naming Convention
 - Updated Data Resubmission/Correction Policy
 - o Updated Data Processing

SUMMARY

The primary purpose of this instruction manual is to provide guidance to states for reporting client-level data for the mental health National Outcome Measures (NOMs). The Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS) State Agreement—funded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ) and administered by the BHSIS contractor—supports the building of state capacity to collect and report client-level data that will inform the following five NOMs:

- Access to services/capacity: number of persons served by demographic characteristics
- Stability in housing (residential status)
- 30-day and 180-day readmission to state hospital
- Adult employment and children's school attendance/education
- Criminal justice involvement

Familiarity with the guidelines contained in this manual is essential to ensure that all grantees use consistent reporting formats and data definitions. It is recommended that this manual be provided to all State Mental Health Agency (SMHA) staff and/or contractors involved in data collection, extraction, and submission of the Mental Health Client-Level Data (MH-CLD) files addressed in this manual. States with separate information systems for child mental health and adult mental health must collaborate and provide a single state report.

The general framework for the MH-CLD reporting involves a compilation of the demographic, clinical, and outcomes of persons served by the SMHA within a 12-month window. Persons served include all enrolled clients who received mental health and support services, including screening, assessment, crisis services, and telemedicine from programs provided or funded by the SMHA during the reporting period.

Two data sets—each comprised of two types of records (header and client)—are submitted each reporting period. These two data sets are linkable using a HIPAA-compliant, non-protected health information unique client identifier, which is a key field in both files.

- Basic Client Information (BCI) data set:
 - o due on December 1 of each year
- State Hospital Readmission (SHR) data set:
 - o due on March 1 of the succeeding year

File submission is a three-step process.

- Step 1: Development and submission of the State Data Crosswalk
- Step 2: Submission of test files
- Step 3: Submission of complete client-level data sets

Tables 1 and 2 list the data elements for the BCI and SHR data files, respectively.

Table 1: List of Data Elements in the Basic Client Information (BCI) Data File

(Table does not show data elements reported in the header record.)

Data Element	Report Status at:		Population Type		Comment	
	Admission for new clients or most recent available at the start of the reporting period for continuing clients	Discharge or most recent available at the end of the reporting period for clients remaining in the SMHA caseload	Community- Based	SH/Other Inpatient	Note: Table legend is at the end of this table	
		Required Data Eleme	nts	·		
Non-Protected Health Information						
Transaction Type	V	v	V	v	Constructed field	
Client ID	V		V	v	Constructed field	
Age	calculate at midpoin	t of reporting period	V	v	Calculated field	
Client status at start of reporting period	V		V	V	Translated field	
Client status at end of reporting period		v	V	V	Translated field	
Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting Period	status based on 12-month period		V	v	Translated field	
Demographic						
Sex		V	V	v		
Race		V	V	V	Based on most recent available information (see additional guidelines)	
Ethnicity		v	V	v	mormation (see additional galdelines)	
Clinical						
SMI/SED status		v	V	v		
Mental health diagnosis – One		v	V	V	Based on most recent available information (see additional guidelines)	
Mental health diagnosis – Two		V	V	V		

Data Element	Report Status at:		Population Type		Comment
	Admission for new clients or most recent available at the start of the reporting period for continuing clients	Discharge or most recent available at the end of the reporting period for clients remaining in the SMHA caseload	Community- Based	SH/Other Inpatient	Note: Table legend is at the end of this table
Mental health diagnosis – Three		V	V	V	
Substance use diagnosis		V	v	v	
Substance use problem	Based on 12-	month period	V	V	Translated field
One service date flag	Based on 12-	month period	V	V	Translated field
Outcomes			1	1	
Competitive employment status (age 16 and older) at admission or start of the reporting period	V		v		Not reportable for clients in institutional facilities and all clients younger than 16
Competitive employment status (age 16 and older) at discharge or end of the reporting period		V	v		Not reportable for clients in institutional facilities and all clients younger than 16
Residential status at admission or start of the reporting period	V		V	٧	
Residential status at discharge or end of the reporting period		V	v	V	
Competitive employment status update flag		V	V	V	Translated field
Residential status update flag		V	V	V	Translated field
Number of arrests in prior 30 days – at admission or start of the reporting period	V		V	V	
Number of arrests in prior 30 days – at discharge or end of the reporting period		V	V	V	
School attendance status		V	V	v	Not reportable for clients younger than 3 years old and adult clients (18 and older)

Data Element	Report Status at:		Population Type		Comment
	Admission for new clients or most recent available at the start of the reporting period for continuing clients	Discharge or most recent available at the end of the reporting period for clients remaining in the SMHA caseload	Community- Based	SH/Other Inpatient	Note: Table legend is at the end of this table
School grade level		V	V	٧	
		Optional Data Elemer	nts		
GAF or CGAS (DSM-IV, Axis V)		V	V	V	Voluntary reporting
Marital status		V	V	V	Voluntary reporting
Type of funding support	Based on 12-month reporting period		V	v	Voluntary reporting
MHBG funded services	Based on 12-month reporting period		V		Voluntary reporting
Veteran status	V		V	V	Voluntary reporting

Legend:

Calculated field: Reported values are derived using a formula.

Constructed field: Reported values are created according to a particular method or algorithm.

Translated field: Reported values are codified based on relevant data elements collected by the state.

Voluntary reporting: States with data are encouraged to report.

Check mark (V) represents applicable entry. Appropriate interpretation is given by the following example: The state should report the marital status of a client at time of discharge or the most recent available at the end of the reporting period (for continuing clients), <u>not</u> the marital status at time of admission or at the start of the reporting period. Marital status should be reported for all clients receiving services from community-based programs, state hospital, and other inpatient treatment settings.

Table 2: List of Data Elements in the State Hospital Readmission (SHR) Data File

(Table does not show data elements reported in the header record.)

Data Element	Report	Data for:	Comments
	All	Discharged	
	Discharged	Clients with	
	Clients	Readmissions	
R	equired Data	Elements	
Discharge and Readmission Information	tion		
Transaction type	V		Constructed field
Client ID	V		Use same ID as BCI
Discharge event sequence number	V		Translated field
Discharge reason	V		
Number of days elapsed before readmission to state hospital		V	Calculated field
Admission legal status	v		

Legend:

Calculated field: Reported values are derived using a formula.

Constructed field: Reported values are created according to a particular method or algorithm.

Translated field: Reported values are codified based on other data elements collected by the state.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS

Admission signifies the beginning of mental health service provision to a person with mental illness through programs under the auspices of the State Mental Health Agency (SMHA). This includes new admission (someone who has never received any services from the SMHA) and readmissions (someone who had previously received services from the SMHA, had been discharged, and started receiving services again during the reporting period).

Administrative discharge refers to an official end of service provision under the auspices of the SMHA. Unlike the reason for a formal discharge, an administrative discharge is initiated by either the SMHA or the provider due to a client's extended absence from service or loss of contact.

BCI, or basic client information, includes information on the client's demographics (age, sex, race, ethnicity, and marital status), clinical status (SMI/SED status, mental health and substance use diagnoses, substance use problem, GAF/CGAS score), and outcomes (employment, living situation, criminal justice involvement, and education).

BHPMS, or Behavioral Health Performance Measurement System is a program within the NASMHPD Research Institute, Inc. (NRI) that receives and processes client-level data on patients in participating state psychiatric hospitals to produce performance measures for JCAHO accreditation.

Caseload refers to all persons who received at least one mental health and/or support service from programs provided or funded by the SMHA during the reporting period. This includes all persons served in all treatment settings.

CBHSQ, or the Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, is a center within the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), under the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). CBHSQ is the lead government agency for behavioral health statistics as designated by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). [Source: <u>https://www.samhsa.gov/about-us/who-we-</u> <u>are/offices-centers/cbhsq</u>].

CGAS, or Children's Global Assessment Scale, is a numeric scale (0-100) widely used by mental health clinicians to measure the overall severity of disturbance among children under the age of 18. A higher score means higher level of functioning in all areas measured by the instrument (i.e., social, psychological, and occupational functioning of a child). This is reported as Axis V in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) Third and Fourth Editions.

CMHS, or Center for Mental Health Services. A center within the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) under the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), CMHS is charged to lead federal efforts to treat mental illnesses by promoting mental health and by preventing the development or worsening of mental illness when possible. Congress created CMHS to bring new hope to adults who have serious mental illnesses and to children with serious emotional disorders. [Source: https://www.samhsa.gov/about-us/who-we-are/offices-centers/cmhs].

Data extraction refers to the act or process of retrieving data from the SMHA database(s) for the purpose of submitting the required data files according to the prescribed technical specifications.

Data Submission System (DSS) is a web-based data preparation and submission system. The DSS is designed to provide a more interactive and transparent data submission process by minimizing states' and territories' burden in reporting mental health and/or substance use data to SAMHSA.

(Formal) Discharge, as opposed to administrative discharge, is recommended or initiated by the service provider because the client no longer needs further services.

GAF refers to Global Assessment of Functioning, an instrument that produces a numeric scale (0-100) which measures the level of functioning of adults (18 years old and above) in social, occupational, and psychological areas. A higher score means a higher level of functioning. This is reported as Axis V in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) Third and Fourth Editions.

HIPAA is the acronym for the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Enacted by the US Congress in 1996, the Act regulates the use and disclosure of certain information commonly referred to as protected health information (PHI). This includes the person's health status, medical record, and personal identifying information such as social security number, birth date, address, name, etc.

Intellectual disabilities refer to disabilities characterized by significant limitations both in intellectual functioning (reasoning, learning, problem solving) and in adaptive behavior, which covers a range of everyday social and practical skills. Intellectual disability and mental retardation are two names for the same thing. [Source http://aaidd.org/intellectual-disability/definition#.WV_5J2ZK3IV].

IDEA is the acronym for the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Part B of this federal law governs and protects the rights of students (3 to 21 years of age) with disabilities to free appropriate public education. In order to qualify for services under the IDEA, the child should meet the qualifying disabilities, eligibility criteria, and require special education services because of the disability. [Source: http://www.apa.org/about/gr/issues/disability/idea.aspx].

MH-CLD refers to mental health client-level data, which is a reporting requirement under the Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS) State Agreement with the states, District of Columbia, and US Territories, funded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ) and administered by the BHSIS contractor. Client-level data or person-level data is a limited set of demographic, clinical attributes, and outcomes that are routinely collected by the SMHA in monitoring individuals receiving mental health and support services from programs provided or funded by the SMHA. Submission of the mental health client-level data use non-Protected Health Information to observe and comply with HIPAA confidentiality and privacy rules.

NOMs refer to SAMHSA's National Outcome Measures. Under the mental health client-level data reporting, five of the ten SAMHSA NOMs are reported. These are employment (for adults)/school attendance (for children), stability in housing (residential status), criminal justice involvement, 30-day and 180-day state hospital readmission, and access to services/capacity.

SHR refers to the State Hospital Readmission Data File. It contains all discharge events, except discharges that constitute a transfer within the same facility or for short-term acute medical treatment after which the consumers return to continue their state hospital treatment during the reporting period. It records the number of days elapsed following each discharge event and the succeeding readmission to the state hospital. The readmission is measured for 30 and 180 days.

SMHA, or State Mental Health Agency, refers generically to the state agency that is primarily responsible for providing and facilitating publicly funded mental health and support services to children and adults with mental illnesses.

State Data Crosswalk refers to a document comprised of two parts: (1) one-to-one mapping of state data elements, codes, and categories to the mental health client-level data elements, codes, and categories; and (2) state footnotes or contextual section, which is a free-flowing format that provides context to the

reported data. Examples of contextual information captured in this section includes the state operational definition of specific terms (such as employment, serious mental illness, etc.), state data collection protocol that explains duplication, under/over reporting, and timeliness of data, and other considerations that may affect the appropriate interpretation of the state data.

TEDS refers to SAMHSA's Treatment Episode Data Set. It is a compilation of demographic, substance use, mental health, clinical, legal, and socioeconomic characteristics of individuals who are receiving publicly funded substance use and/or mental health services. TEDS consists of two separate but linkable data sets of client admission and discharge/update records. [Source: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. Combined Substance Use and Mental Health Treatment Episode Data Set (TEDS) State Instruction Manual – Version 4.3, October 2018].

Test files are randomly selected files of up to 500 unique client records containing all data elements that are submitted by the states after review of the State Data Crosswalk but prior to the submission of the complete state client-level data files. Test files are submitted for both the BCI and SHR data sets.

URS refers to the Uniform Reporting System. This SAMHSA data reporting system collects aggregate data that describe the characteristics of persons served by the SMHA in a given 12-month period by treatment setting, service types, performance and outcome measures, and indicators that support the use of state's Community Mental Health Services Block Grant. This reporting system utilizes a standardized reporting of state mental health data.

INTRODUCTION

Starting with the 2014 Mental Health Client-Level Data (MH-CLD) reporting, the Behavioral Health Services Information System (BHSIS) State Agreement — funded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality (CBHSQ) and administered by the BHSIS contractor — supports State Mental Health Agencies' (SMHA) performance development efforts. Building upon the federal and state partnership of the past several years, the BHSIS State Agreement supports building a solid foundation for better use of data to improve mental health service delivery. The agreement supports an array of activities identified by states as essential to building capacity for collecting and reporting of client-level data. These data inform the following five mental health National Outcome Measures (NOMs):

- Access to service/capacity: number of persons served, by demographic characteristics
- Stability in housing (residential status)
- 30-day and 180-day readmission to state hospital
- Adult employment and children school attendance/education
- Criminal justice involvement

The reporting framework discussed in this manual maintains the efforts of the Client-Level Pilot, and reflects SAMHSA's interest in increasing correspondence to the behavioral health model within health care reform. Several factors were taken into consideration in developing the reporting specifications, such as: (1) measures and categories that will continue to be important for SAMHSA, (2) adherence to SAMHSA's Treatment Episode Data Set (TEDS) reporting system as feasible, (3) appropriate reporting of outcomes for mental health consumers, and (4) state comments on the feasibility and burden of reporting specific data elements.

SAMHSA gave careful consideration to the reporting burden on states by limiting the required data elements to only the essential information for NOMs reporting.

Who Should Read and Use This Manual?

This manual should be read by all SMHA staff, including state consultants and/or contractors involved in developing the State Data Crosswalks, collection, extraction, and submission of the client-level data files.

The guidelines included in this manual cover the following important areas in data reporting:

- Reporting framework and scope
- Data dictionary
- File record layout
- Data edits: field and relational edits
- Data file submission protocol, including coding conventions
- State Data Crosswalk instructions
- Test file instructions
- NRI technical support
- Reference documents provided in the appendices
 - Sample Data Edit Reports: BCI and SHR
 - o Data Acceptance Summary Report Template
 - o Sample State Data Crosswalk

Reporting Framework

The MH-CLD reporting is a 12-month reporting cycle. This means that the SMHA submits information on all enrolled persons who were served by the SMHA within a 12-month period. It is not based on a person's

treatment episode in a similar context used in TEDS. Rather, the reporting framework is interpreted within the context of the SMHA caseload (i.e., persons enrolled with the SMHA who received a service) during the reporting period. The SMHA election of a reporting period is discussed in a separate section.

The following points are essential for a better understanding of the reporting framework:

- 1. For every reporting period, the SMHA caseload is comprised of the following:
 - Clients already in the SMHA caseload at the start of the reporting period; and
 - New clients to the SMHA during the reporting period

Only clients in the SMHA caseload who received a service during the reporting period should be reported. Refer to the *Scope of Clients Reported* discussion in this manual for further guidance.

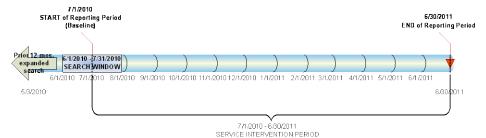
Clients already in the SMHA caseload at the start of the reporting period, or continuing clients, are those admitted prior to the start of the reporting period and who are receiving services during the reporting period.

A new client refers to a person who either (1) has not previously received a service and now started receiving services from a program provided or funded by the SMHA; or (2) had previously received a service from a program provided or funded by the SMHA and during the reporting period and resumed receiving services after being previously discharged or after an extended period of inactivity (no services).

- 2. For every reporting period, a beginning and end status for each outcome measure covered under this client-level data initiative are reported as follows:
 - For new clients admitted during the reporting period, report the status collected at admission (use the first admission if the person has several admission events during the reporting period), and their status either upon discharge (if discharged during the reporting period) or the most recent available status at the end of the reporting period (if they remain in the SMHA caseload).
 - For continuing clients (clients already in the SMHA caseload at the beginning of the reporting period), report the most recent available status at the beginning of the reporting period, and their status either upon discharge (if discharged during the reporting period) or the most recent available status at the end of the reporting period (if they remain in the SMHA caseload).

The "most recent available status" for outcome measures at the start of the reporting period (applicable for continuing clients) is the status available on the day closest to the start of the reporting period, within a \pm 30-day window around the start of the reporting period. If no status was reported within that \pm 30-day window, then report the most recent status within the 12 months preceding the start of the reporting period. If the most recent available outcome status is older than 12 months, it should not be reported. Instead, report the status as "unknown." See Figure 1.

Figure 1: Operational Definition of 'Most Recent Available Status' at the Start



The same rule applies for the most recent available status for outcome measures at the end of the reporting period (applicable for clients continuing for services in the next year). See Figure 2.

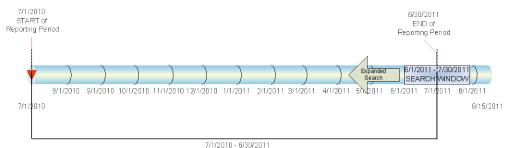


Figure 2: Operational Definition of 'Most Recent Available Status' at the End

Service Intervention

Use the "unknown" code sparingly. Make sure to search for the most recent available status within the 30-day (or up to the 12-month window) around the start and end of the reporting period before assigning the "unknown" code. For example, if the most recent data update closest to the reporting period does not include the client's employment status, use the "unknown" code only after a search for the next recent update within the given timeframe did not produce a result.

In order to report meaningful outcome measures, states are encouraged to observe best practices in data collection such as: (1) collecting client status at time of discharge; (2) judicious and timely implementation of state discharge policy, including administrative discharges; and (3) consistent and frequent update of client status (consider a quarterly update).

Figure 3 below shows different scenarios that illustrate appropriate reporting of outcomes.

In terms of reporting Client A's outcome status (for example, employment), information collected at first admission (July 31, 2009) and last admission (June 12, 2010) in Figure 3 are reported. The last admission data would be considered as the most recent available at the end of the reporting period, unless there is a more recent data update closer to the last day of the reporting period.

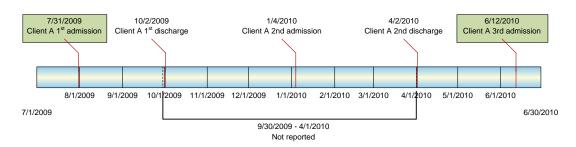


Figure 3: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes

In Figure 4, Client A was admitted on July 31, 2009, and discharged on April 2, 2010. Report the employment status on those two periods—the employment status collected at time of admission (July 31, 2009) and the employment status collected at time of second discharge (April 2, 2010).

Figure 4: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes

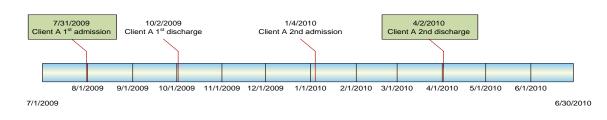


Figure 5 assumes client A is a continuing client at the start of the reporting period. The case also assumes the state conducts a regular monthly data update that takes place every 1st of the month. In this case, the employment status based on the July 1 monthly data update is reported at the start of the reporting period. The employment status at the time of discharge on April 2 is reported at the end of the reporting period. If the discharge data are not available, use the April 1 monthly data update if reported.

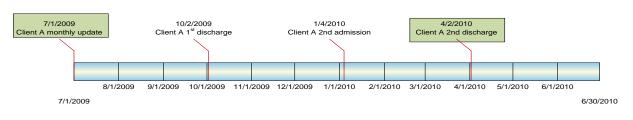
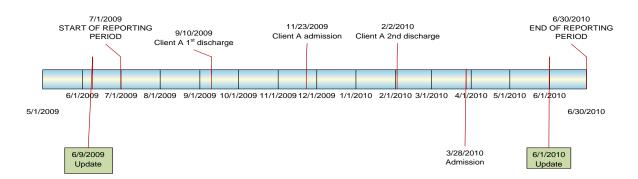


Figure 5: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes

Figure 6 shows how to choose the most recent available status. Client A is a continuing client at the start of the reporting period, July 1, 2009. Report the employment status on June 9, 2009 (rather than the September 10, 2009), because it is closer to July 1, 2009, even though it is outside the reporting period. At the end of the reporting period, report the employment status on June 1, 2010, (rather than March 28, 2010), because June 1 is closer to June 30, which is the end of the reporting period.

Figure 6: Appropriate Reporting of Outcomes



To extend the example in Figure 6, if another update was reported on July 10, report this status (rather than June 1) because it is closer to the end of the reporting period even though it is outside the reporting period.

This method of status reporting allows measurement of changes in client outcomes between two data points within the 12-month reporting period. Since all clients reported in the data file received an intervention (in the form of a service), a short-term outcome measurement can feasibly be analyzed.

The following measurement periods should be observed:

For new clients admitted and discharged during the reporting period

• Change in outcome is measured from admission (Time 1) to time of discharge (Time 2).

For continuing clients at the beginning and discharged during the reporting period

• Change in outcome is measured from the beginning of reporting period (Time 1) to time of discharge (Time 2).

For new clients who remain in the SMHA caseload at the end of the reporting period

- Change in outcome is measured from admission (Time 1) to end of the reporting period (Time 2).
- For continuing clients at the beginning and end of the reporting period
 - Change in outcome is measured from the beginning (Time 1) to end (Time 2) of reporting period.

Reporting Periods

The 12-month reporting period corresponds to either the state fiscal year (July 1 through June 30, October 1 through September 30, September 1 through August 31, or April 1 through March 31) or calendar year (January 1 through December 31), depending on the SMHA's election.

It is important to note that states should observe the same reporting period for both the client-level data files and the aggregate data reporting using the URS Tables.

<u>In addition, the same reporting period is used for both the BCI and SHR data files.</u> For example, if the reporting period is a state fiscal year, the SHR data file should contain all clients with at least one discharge event during the reported state fiscal year (states need not switch to a calendar year to report state hospital discharges. This is a modification from the manner in which URS Tables 20 and 21 are currently reported).

Scope of Clients Reported

Consistent with the URS reporting, the following guidelines should be observed:

- Include all identified persons (children and adults) who received mental health and support services, including screening, assessment, and crisis services from programs provided or funded by the SMHA during the reporting period. Telemedicine services should be counted if they are provided to registered or identified clients.
- Include all persons with mental illness (or co-occurring mental illness) who receive mental health and support services from programs provided or funded by the SMHA (including persons who receive Medicaid-funded mental health services through the SMHA)
- Include all persons who receive mental health and support services from programs provided or funded by the SMHA, even if it is only a one-time service event.
- Include any other persons who are counted as being served by the SMHA or come under the auspices of the SMHA system. This includes Medicaid waivers, if the mental health component of the waiver is considered to be part of the SMHA system.

Persons who should <u>not</u> be reported:

- Persons who are in the SMHA caseload but did not receive any mental health or mental health support services from programs funded or provided by the SMHA during the reporting period.
- Persons who just received a telephone contact unless it was a telemedicine service to a registered client. Hotlines calls from anonymous clients should not be counted.
- Persons who only received a Medicaid-funded mental health service from a provider who was not part of the SMHA system.
- Persons who only received a service through a private provider or medical provider not funded by the SMHA.
- Persons with only a diagnosis of (or receiving only specialty services for) substance use, intellectual disabilities, or developmental disability.

Data Sets

There are two data sets submitted for each reporting period, the Basic Client Information (BCI) data set and the State Hospital Readmission (SHR) data set. Each data set is comprised of two types of records: A header record and client records. The two data sets are linkable using the unique client ID as a key field.

- 1. The **BCI data set** contains all clients that received services during the reporting period. It is due on December 1 of each year.
 - a. Starting with the second year of a state's client-level data reporting, states may need to submit a supplemental file. A client who has a "continuing" treatment status at the end of the reporting period is expected to be reported in the succeeding reporting period. In cases where such a client did not receive any services in the succeeding reporting period and therefore was omitted from reporting, states must submit a supplemental file (Microsoft Excel file) that contains just the client IDs of these clients. NRI will use the client IDs from the supplemental file to change these clients' treatment status at the end of the reporting period they were last reported from "continuing" to "administrative discharge."
- 2. The SHR data set is due by March 1 of the following year.

The client record in the BCI data set contains information for all children and adults who received services from programs provided or funded by the SMHA through community-based programs, state hospital(s), other psychiatric inpatient facilities, residential treatment centers, and mental health services delivered in jails or prisons during the reporting period. **Each client should have only one record in the BCI data file represented by a unique client identifier. This means that clients are unduplicated** within a particular service setting, across service settings, and between adult and children mental health systems. For example, a client who received services from a community provider, spent a few days at the state hospital, and spent another 30 days at a residential treatment center should have only one record in the BCI (not three). This method looks at the services received by the client during the 12-month reporting period in a continuum rather than looking at them as discrete interventions by treatment setting.

The clients reported in the SHR data file are a subset of the population reported in the BCI data file, i.e. all clients reported in the SHR data file are reported in the BCI. **The SHR data file allows multiple records per client corresponding to the client's total number of discharge events during the reporting period**. Discharge events that constitute transfers within the same facility or temporary transfers outside the hospital for acute medical treatment should be excluded from reporting. In addition, the SHR data file reports whether a readmission to any state hospital (not necessarily a readmission to the discharging state hospital) occurred following each reported discharge event.

The SHR data file is submitted at a later date than the BCI data file to report the 180-day readmission data using a complete 6-month observation period following the end of the reporting period.

Three-Step Data Submission Process

There are three steps in the submission of the data files (refer to Figure 7).

Step 1: <u>Development and Submission of State Data Crosswalk</u>: Using a prescribed template, states are to develop and submit, for review, a crosswalk showing the mapping of the SMHA data elements, codes, and categories with the mental health client-level data elements, codes, and categories. This document also captures the contextual explanation on the SMHA data characteristics, deviations, recent data changes and anticipated changes in policy and data collection protocol that will affect future data reporting. States with independent child and adult mental health information systems must submit one integrated crosswalk. It is recommended that staff from both the child and adult mental health systems participate in all trainings and discussions.

Step 2: <u>Submission of test files</u>: Approval of the State Data Crosswalk indicates that data extraction can begin. Test files, comprised of no more than 500 records for the BCI and at least 10% of total discharge episodes for the SHR, are generated and submitted to the MH-CLD project office using the prescribed record layout and coding convention. Test files for both the BCI and SHR containing all data elements have to be submitted.

Prior to submitting test files, all SMHAs should implement and use all data edits listed within this instruction manual.

The primary objective of this procedure is to ensure prompt processing of larger data files by identifying and resolving any potential issues prior to the submission of the production data files. This is accomplished through checking the conformity of state files with prescribed record format, use of coding conventions, data quality control, and verification of state and MH-CLD project office interface.

Review of test results and file correction: After receipt and processing of a state's test file, a Data Edit Report is generated showing results of the test file. SMHAs are advised to carefully review the report and correct all errors cited in the report. Depending on the types of errors and percentage of records with errors, a revised test file may be requested for resubmission.

Step 3: <u>Submission of production files</u>: Data extraction and submission of the production data files may begin upon approval of acceptable test files. Prior to submitting the production files, all SMHAs are required to run all edits listed within this Instruction Manual against the data files.

Review of data files: A Data Edit Report is generated after the production file has been reviewed against required data edits (field and relational). The report will specify whether the data file is rejected, requiring the SMHA to perform corrective action, or whether the data file passed all edits and has been accepted. For every file submission, a corresponding Data Edit Report is generated.

<u>Data submission process for continuing states</u>: States that have submitted and received approval on prior years' test files should proceed to submission of production files for the current reporting year. Any changes and/or revision to previously approved crosswalks should be submitted in conjunction with the production files.

Issuance of Acceptance Report: A Data File Acceptance Summary Report is generated upon acceptance of the BCI and SHR production data files. This report contains a summary and descriptive statistics of the accepted data files. After the first year of file submission, the Data File Acceptance Summary Report will show a comparison of the current and the previous year's data profile.

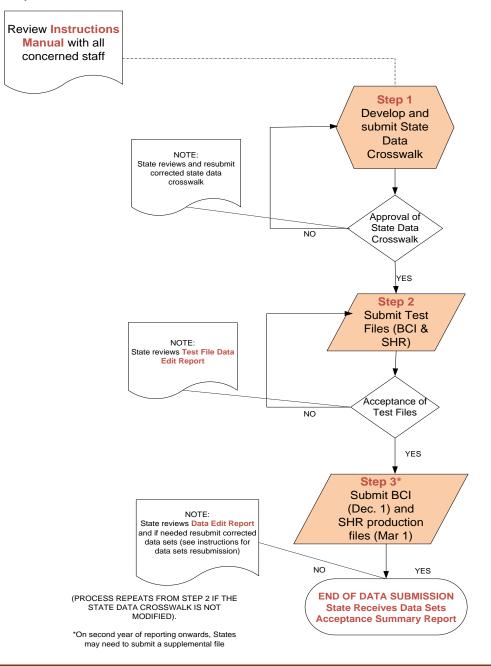


Figure 7: Three-Step Process in the Submission of Client-Level Data Sets

Compliance With HIPAA Privacy and Confidentiality Rules

One of the important features of the Mental Health Client-Level Data reporting is its use of non-protected health information. No personal identifying information, as defined under the HIPAA rule for Protected Health Information (PHI), is reported in the data files. The succeeding paragraphs give an illustration of how data should be reported to avoid misuse and protect the anonymity of mental health clients.

The client-level data files use a unique, non-PHI client ID for reporting the required and optional information on a particular person within and across reporting periods. This ID allows for matching of the BCI data file and the SHR data file on the same, as well as succeeding, reporting periods. While the client ID is unique to each person, the ID cannot be translated to identify the individual because it does not contain any PHI such as Social Security number, birth date, or other demographics. In addition, this ID cannot be

used by any party except the SMHA to re-identify the client because the re-identification mechanism developed by the state is treated as confidential information that is not submitted to SAMHSA or NRI. Moreover, data files must be encrypted when submitted to NRI.

In addition to the non-PHI client ID, all other data elements identified as PHI in the HIPAA rule of confidentiality are converted into non-PHI. States must use the non-PHI format in data submission.

The following are few examples of PHI translation into non-PHI:

•	Dates such as birth dates, admission dates, di	scharge	dates, etc.
	<u>PHI</u>		<u>Non-PHI</u>
	Date of birth \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow	\rightarrow	Age
	SH admission and discharge dates $ ightarrow $	\rightarrow	Number of elapsed days from date of discharge to date of readmission
•	Older population		
	<u>PHI</u>		<u>Non-PHI</u>
	Any person 85 years and older $$ $ ightarrow$	\rightarrow	Age to be labeled as 85
•	Client ID		
	<u>PHI</u>		<u>Non-PHI</u>
	Combination of social security number,		computer generated, randomly
	birth date, and sex $ ightarrow$ $ ightarrow$	\rightarrow	assigned number
•	PHI Any person 85 years and older Client ID PHI Combination of social security number,		Age to be labeled as 85 <u>Non-PHI</u> computer generated, randomly

This page is intentionally left blank

DATA DICTIONARY: BASIC CLIENT INFORMATION (BCI) DATA SET

Scope of Data Set

The BCI data set contains both required and optional data elements on clients' demographic, clinical attributes, and outcomes. It is considered as the master data file as it contains information on all children and adults receiving mental health services that are provided under the auspices of the SMHA during the reporting period. Clients who received services from SMHA-funded or SMHA-operated community programs, state hospitals, other psychiatric inpatient facilities, residential treatment centers, and/or institutions under the justice system (jails/prisons) are reported in this file. This means that clients who received mental health and support services in multiple settings or in one treatment setting (whether discharged or continuing services) during the reporting period are all appended into one state BCI data file.

This is an unduplicated data file in which each record corresponds to one person who is assigned a unique client identifier. For example, a client who received outpatient services from community-based programs and who, for a short duration, also received inpatient services from the state hospital, is reported only once in this data set. States that currently cannot unduplicate clients between child and adult mental health systems, across providers, or across treatment settings (community-based, state hospital, and other inpatient facilities) are encouraged to build this capacity prior to reporting any client-level data. If duplication exists, it should be minimal and the state must report in the State Data Crosswalk such duplication problems, the extent of the problem (if feasible, quantify the extent of the duplication), and explain how the state is building its capacity to address this reporting issue. The state must clearly specify where duplication exists (e.g. duplication may exist between community-based and state hospital clients or clients transitioning from children mental health system to adult mental health system or the state does not have the capacity to unduplicate all clients served).

The data elements reported for each client record contained in this data file are enumerated below.

- Transaction type
- Client ID
- Race
- Sex
- Ethnicity
- Age
- Client treatment status at start of reporting period
- Client treatment status at end of reporting period
- SMI/SED status
- Mental health diagnosis One
- Mental health diagnosis Two
- Mental health diagnosis Three
- Substance use diagnosis
- Substance use problem
- One service date flag
- Service setting status throughout the reporting period
- Employment
 - o Employment status at admission/recent available at the start of the reporting period

- o Employment status at discharge/recent available at the end of the reporting period
- Residential status
 - $\circ~$ Residential status at admission/recent available at the start of the reporting period
 - o Residential status at discharge/recent available at the end of the reporting period
- Criminal justice involvement
 - Number of arrests in prior 30 days at admission/recent available at the start of the reporting period
 - Number of arrests in prior 30 days at discharge/recent available at the end of the reporting period
- Education
 - o School attendance status
 - o School grade level
- Status update flag
 - o Status update flag Employment
 - Status update flag Residential status

Five data elements are optional reporting. If these data elements are currently collected or as data becomes available, states are encouraged to report them.

- Global Assessment Functioning or Children's Global Assessment Scale (DSM-IV-TR, Axis V)
- Marital status
- Type of funding support
- Mental Health Block Grant (MHBG) funded services
- Veteran status

File Header

At the beginning of the BCI data file, a header record containing system-level data elements identifies the overall information of the state BCI data file.

The header record includes eight data elements, which are: record type, reporting state code, file type, start of reporting period, end of reporting period, client record count, optional data elements report flag, and diagnostic code identifier. Only one header record is reported per data file. Note: The header record and the client record should be submitted together as one data file.

The succeeding pages describe the composition of the file header.

VARIABLE NAME: DESCRIPTION:	RECORD TYPE Identifies the type of record reported.
VALID ENTRIES:	H HEADER RECORD
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If the very first record in the BCI data file is not the Header Record, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Use code H
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-01 1 Character C 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	REPORTING STATE CODE
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the reporting state.
VALID ENTRIES:	
	TWO-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Report the two-character state/territory code.
GUIDELINES: FIELD NUMBER:	Report the two-character state/territory code. H-02
FIELD NUMBER:	Н-02
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH:	H-02 2
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE:	H-02 2 Character

VARIABLE NAME:	FILE TYPE
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the type of data file.
VALID ENTRIES:	 P PRODUCTION – used for production (complete state data file) submission T TEST – used for test file submission
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	When submitting test files, use code T and when submitting production files, use code P.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-03 1 Character C 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	START OF THE REPORT PERIOD
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the start year and month of the reporting period for the submitted file.
VALID ENTRIES:	
	4-DIGIT YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE 2-DIGIT MONTH. THE NUMERIC FORMAT FOR MONTHS 1-9 MUST HAVE A ZERO AS THE LEADING DIGIT.
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	The numeric format for months 1-9 must have a leading 0.
FIELD NUMBER:	H-04
FIELD LENGTH:	6
FIELD TYPE:	Numeric
FORMAT:	YYYYMM
CREATED DATE:	3/29/2011
LAST REVISION:	5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	END OF THE REPORT PERIOD
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the end year and month of the reporting period for the submitted file.
VALID ENTRIES:	4-DIGIT YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE 2-DIGIT MONTH. THE NUMERIC FORMAT FOR MONTHS 1-9 MUST HAVE A ZERO AS THE LEADING DIGIT.
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If the reported 'end of the report period' is not greater than the reported 'start of the reporting period,' the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	The numeric format for months 1-9 must have a leading 0.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-05 6 Numeric YYYYMM 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	CLIENT RECORD COUNT
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the total number of client records in the submitted file.
VALID ENTRIES:	UP TO 8 DIGITS
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or if the actual number of client records included differs from what is reported in this field, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If the actual number of client records included in the BCI file does not match the number reported for this variable, the entire file will be rejected and fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	The client record count must be padded with 0s when the number of client records reported is less than 8 digits.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-06 8 Numeric ######## 3/20/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	OPTIONAL DATA ELEMENTS REPORT FLAG
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies whether the state reported an optional data element or not.
VALID ENTRIES:	 YES – state is reporting some or all of the optional data elements NO – state is not reporting any of the optional data elements
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	If the state is reporting one or more of the optional data elements, use code 1 and if not reporting any of the optional data elements, use code 2.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-07 1 Numeric # 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	DIAGNOSTIC CODE IDENTIFIER
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies which disease standard classification the State is using to report the client's diagnosis.
VALID ENTRIES:	1 DSM-IV 2 ICD-9 3 ICD-10 4 DSM-5
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Use one disease standard classification consistently during the reporting period. States that use both DSM and ICD codes should choose only one disease standard classification in reporting diagnosis in the BCI data file. Whenever necessary, the state must perform code conversion to ensure consistent reporting of codes using one disease standard classification.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-08 1 Numeric # 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

Client Record

The succeeding pages provide the coding convention and reporting guidelines for each data element reported in the BCI data set.

VARIABLE NAME: TRANSACTION TYPE **DESCRIPTION:** Identifies whether the record adds information to the client-level database for a reporting period, changes an existing record in the database for a reporting period, or deletes an existing record from the database for a reporting period. **VALID ENTRIES:** ADD Α С **CHANGE** D DELETE VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the client record will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If the client ID of an A (Add) record match the client ID of an existing record, the A record will be rejected as a duplicate and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If the client ID of a C (change) or D (delete) record does not match the client ID of an existing record, the C and D records will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated. Use code A when submitting records to be added to the client-level database, code GUIDELINES: C when submitting changes to records that are already in the client-level database, and D to delete a record from the client-level database. For each reporting period and file type (test file or production file), the very first submission of the BCI file must use Code A for all records. For subsequent (re)submission of BCI files states may use any of the valid codes that are applicable. Important note: for transaction types A and C, each record in the BCI file must contain all data elements as specified in the record layout. C-00 FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: 1 FIELD TYPE: Character FORMAT: С CREATED DATE: 4/18/2012 LAST REVISION DATE: 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: DESCRIPTION:	CLIENT IDENTIFIER A non-PHI identifier (ID) that is assigned to a person served by the SMHA.
VALID ENTRIES:	
	AN IDENTIFIER USING 1 TO 15 ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank the record will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	Client IDs included in the BCI file must be unique per transaction type or the duplicate record will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	States may use an existing state unique client ID (which applies to Medicaid ID) provided it does not contain any personal identifying information listed as HIPAA protected health information such as Social Security number, birth date, etc. This ID cannot be reassigned to a different person at any time. Consistent use of the ID in both the BCI and SHR data sets is important. The same client ID should be used whenever information of the same person is reported in succeeding reporting periods.
	State use of existing unique client ID containing protected health information, including demographic information collected from a person, <u>is not allowed</u> . Under this circumstance, a unique client ID for the specific use of the mental health client- level data reporting must be constructed using a method elected by the state. An example of a non-PHI unique client ID is a computer-generated random number.
	A unique client ID should not contain information about the person and it should not be capable of being translated to identify the individual. The state maintains a mechanism for re-identification such as a document that crosswalk the constructed unique client ID to the state ID of the person. The purpose of re-identification is to ensure the consistent use of the ID for future reporting of information for the same person. The mechanism for re-identification is treated as confidential information and kept in a secured place in the state. It is not to be disclosed to either SAMHSA or NRI at any time.
	If the state's unique ID is less than 15 characters, fill gap with blank spaces.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-01 15 Alphanumeric XXXXXXXXXXXXXX 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	CLIENT TREATMENT STATUS AT THE START OF THE REPORTING PERIOD
DESCRIPTION:	Indicates whether the client is already in the SMHA caseload at the start of the reporting period ('continuing') or a new admission. This status is essential in conducting subgroup analysis. Since admissions and discharges are generally accepted time intervals that signify the start and end of a clinical event, they are therefore selected as markers for outcome determination.
VALID ENTRIES:	
	1 NEW CLIENT – new admission during the reporting period. Admission happened on the first day of the reporting period or thereafter
	2 CONTINUING CLIENT – a person in the SMHA caseload (i.e. has not been discharged) at the start of the reporting period. Admission date should have occurred at least a day prior to the start of the reporting period
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

Starting with the second year of a state's MH-CLD reporting:

- 1. If a client was 'continuing' at the end of the previous reporting period, then the client must be 'continuing' at the start of the current reporting period or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
- 2. If a client was 'discharged' at the end of the previous reporting period, then the client must be reported as a 'new' client at the start of the current reporting period or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
- If a client was 'discharged due to death of client' in previous reporting period, then the client cannot be reported in any subsequent reporting periods or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: This is a translated field. Use a client's admission date or in its absence, the service date, to code the client status as new or continuing.

If the SMHA does not record admissions and discharges at the state level, use the admission and discharge data from service providers. Looking at the admission dates across providers from whom the individual received services in chronological order with the earliest date first, code 'new client' if the earliest admission date falls at the start of the reporting period or thereafter. Code 'continuing client' if the client has an admission date prior to the start of the reporting period and no discharge event has been reported between the admission date and the start of the reporting period.

A client who was discharged a day prior to the start of the reporting period and admitted the next day (which is the start of the reporting period) should be considered as 'new client'.

NOTE FOR STATES USING CLAIMS OR ENCOUNTER DATA THAT DO NOT HAVE EXISTING ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGE RULES: These states must develop an operational definition to code client status at the start of the reporting period. The intent is not to require states to administratively close cases but only to establish the same frame of reference consistent with the framework of admissions and discharges explained in the preceding paragraphs. The operational definition established by the state must be described in the contextual section of the state Data Crosswalk.

In order to code a client status at the start of the reporting period, the state should establish an operational definition for a time marker (XX days) from the client's last date of service prior to the start of the reporting period. This is essential in setting a criterion on when to apply a proxy discharge date. The state should always use the last client contact (last date of service) as the proxy discharge date.

This time marker may be formulated using different approaches, among which are the following:

- 1. Use an analysis of the distribution of clients by the interval between service dates. Adopt the interval with the highest cumulative percentage of clients.
- 2. Use the established state practice/policy on periodic clinical review or assessment of clients.
- 3. Discuss with state program administrators or area experts a reasonable time interval that the state should use for operational definition.
- 4. Use the state practice/policy on medication management, i.e. for how long does a person stay on medication management without receiving any other service including an office visit? This length of time can be used as the interval between services. However, a caveat should be observed when using this interval. A factor the state should consider with this element is the percentage of clients who are simply on medication management and not receiving any other services. If the percentage is small, this may not be a reasonable time interval to use as it does not represent the majority of the SMHA clients.

For example, the state chose a marker of 60 days. The state should use the last contact date (i.e. last service date) as the proxy discharge date and not the last day of service plus 60 days.

Once the state has established the marker (XX days) and the proxy discharge date, the next step is to apply the following coding guidelines:

- If the discharge date falls XX days or over prior to the start of the reporting period, and if the client has:
 - Succeeding service dates during the reporting period, the client status is a 'new client'
 - No service date that falls within the reporting period, the client is not reported in the data file
- If the last service date prior to the start of the reporting period is less than XX days, and if the client has:
 - Succeeding service date during the reporting period, the client status is 'continuing'
 - No service that falls within the reporting period, the client is not reported

See Figure 8 below using a marker of 60 days.

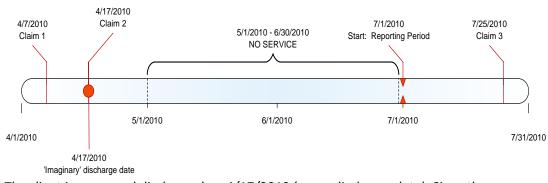


Figure 8: Determining Client Treatment Status at the Beginning of the Reporting Period Using Claims/Encounter Data — Example

The client is presumed discharged on 4/17/2010 (proxy discharge date). Since the client received another service on 7/25/2010, which falls within the reporting period starting 7/1/2010, the client is reported with a start status of 'New Client'

FIELD NUMBER:C-02FIELD LENGTH:1FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:#CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: CLIENT TREATMENT STATUS AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

DESCRIPTION: Indicates client status at the end of the reporting period.

VALID ENTRIES:

01	CONTINUING CLIENT (remains in the SMHA caseload at the end of the
	reporting period)

- 12 DISCHARGED WITH TREATMENT COMPLETED
- 22 DISCHARGED DUE TO LOST CONTACT/ADMINISTRATIVE DISCHARGE
- 32 DISCHARGED TO CORRECTIONS, JAIL
- 42 DISCHARGED DUE TO DEATH OF CLIENT
- 52 AGED OUT
- 62 DISCHARGED DUE TO OTHER SPECIFIED REASONS
- 72 DISCHARGED, REASON UNKNOWN
- 82 DISCHARGED, REASON NOT COLLECTED
- VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
- GUIDELINES: This is a translated field. Use a client's discharge date to code the client status as discharged or continuing.

There is no unknown or not collected client status. Note that codes 72 and 82 carry a discharge status for the client but signify the discharge reason is either unknown or not collected, respectively.

A client has a 'continuing' status if the person has not yet been discharged or disenrolled from the SMHA at the end of the reporting period.

States that do not have admission and discharge data at the state level (i.e. admission and discharge events are reported by service provider) use 'Continuing' if the person has an admission in (at least) one service provider with no discharge date at the end of the reporting period.

A client who received a service during the reporting period and died during the reporting period should be included in the file, with the appropriate demographic, clinical information, and most recent available employment and residential statuses prior to the client's death. Use code 42 as the client's status at the end of the reporting period.

Use code 22 for administrative discharges. When this code is used, an explanation of the state's administrative discharge policy or operational definition of administrative discharge must be provided in the State Data Crosswalk.

Use code 52 for children who are no longer eligible to receive services from the children mental health system because they have reached the age limit (typically upon reaching 18 years of age; or for some states, up to 22 years old for children in Special Education who continue to receive mental health services from the children mental health system) and cannot be tracked as enrolled in the adult mental health system.

Use code 62 for a discharged client with discharge reason not in the provided selection above.

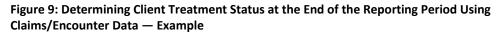
Use code 72 for a discharged client whose record does not reflect an acceptable value (when the state collects discharge reasons), unless exempt from reporting (use code 82).

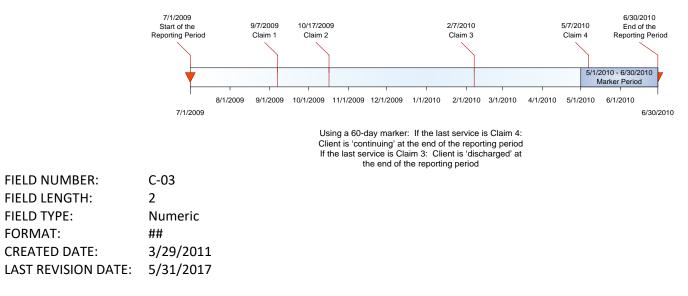
Use code 82 for all discharged clients if the state does not collect the reason for discharge or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 82 (not code 72) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

Explain in the State Data Crosswalk the state operational definition of admission and discharge.

For states using claims/encounter data, the same process established for coding clients at the start of the reporting period should be used for coding clients at the end of the reporting period. The same time marker (XX days) is used.

For example, if the established time marker is 60 days, code the client 'continuing' at the end of the reporting period if the last service date is within 60 days prior to the end of the reporting period. The client is discharged if the proxy discharge (i.e. last service) date is >= 60 days prior to the end of the reporting period. Since the operational definition of administrative discharge is used, the applicable code is 22. This is illustrated in Figure 9 below.





VARIABLE NAME	SEX	
DESCRIPTION	Identifies the client's most recent reported sex at the end of the reporting period.	
VALID ENTRIES	 MALE FEMALE UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED 	
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
	Starting with the second year of a state's MH-CLD reporting, sex should remain the same for a client or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
GUIDELINES:	Per OMB guidance, sex is defined as biologic sex. States that collect transgender as an option must report the data as follows:	
	Transgender male (designated female at birth but identifies as male) - code as 2 Female	
	Transgender female (designated male at birth but identifies as female) - code as 1 Male	
	If the sex of a client changes during the reporting period, report the most recent available information.	
	Use code 7 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 8).	
	Use code 8 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect this data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 8 (not code 7) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.	
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-04 1 Numeric # 3/29/2011 5/31/2017	

VARIABLE NAME DESCRIPTION	AGE	
DESCRIPTION	Calculated from the client's date of birth at midpoint of the state's elected reporting period.	
VALID ENTRIES	ANY NUMBER UP TO 85 97 UNKNOWN 98 NOT COLLECTED	
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
	Starting with the second year of a state's MH-CLD reporting, age should either remain the same or change by +1 only or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
GUIDELINES:	Age is a calculated field. Use the client's date of birth (collected by the state) to calculate age.	
	Age is calculated at midpoint of the state's elected reporting period. Do not round up age. For example, if the calculated age is 13 and 8 months, report only 13. When the client's calculated age is less than 12 months, report age as zero.	
	Use the specified date for calculation:	
	December 31 – if the 12-month reporting period starts July 1	
	February 28 – if the 12-month reporting period starts September 1	
	March 31 – if the 12-month reporting period starts October 1	
	June 30 – if the 12-month reporting period starts January 1	
	September 30 – if the 12-month reporting period starts April 1	
	If the reported date of birth of a client changes during the reporting period, use the most recent available information in calculating age.	
	Code all clients 85 years and older as 85.	
	Use code 97 (unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).	
	Use code 98 (not collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.	
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-05 2 Numeric ## 3/29/2011 5/31/2017	

VARIABLE NAME	RACE	
DESCRIPTION	Specifies the client's most recent reported race at the end of the reporting period.	
VALID ENTRIES:	02 AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE – origins in any of the original people of North America and South America (including Central America) and who maintain cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community attachment.	
	03 ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (TEMPORARY CODE) – origins in any of the original people of the Far East, the Indian Subcontinent, Southeast Asia or the Pacific Islands.	
	13 ASIAN – origins in any of the following people of the Far East, the Indian Subcontinent, or Southeast Asia, including, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.	
	23 NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER – origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.	
	04 BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN – origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.	
	05 WHITE – origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.	
	20 SOME OTHER RACE ALONE – use this category for instances in which the client does not identify with any category above or whose origin group, because of area custom, is regarded as a racial class distinct from the above categories (do not use this category for clients indicating multiple or mixed races).	
	21 TWO OR MORE RACES – use this code when the state data system allows multiple race selection and more than one race is indicated (see guidelines).	
	22 HISPANIC (TEMPORARY CODE) – use this category when the state collects Hispanic as a race.	
	97 UNKNOWN	
	98 NOT COLLECTED	
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (<i>Invalid Data</i>) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
	Starting with the second year of a state's MH-CLD reporting, race should remain the same for a client or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
GUIDELINES:	Temporary codes 03 and 22 are provided for use by states that have not fully adopted the OMB guidelines in collecting race information. All concerned states are expected to build capacity to use the prescribed categories in future reporting.	
	If the state is not using the data collection method recommended by OMB (i.e. state is using different race categories, or is not using a self-identification method, or limits the number of race categories a person can select), explain the method used to collect the data (addressing areas where it deviated from the OMB guidelines) in the State Crosswalk.	

States that can separate "Asian" and "Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander" should use codes 13 and 23, respectively. States that cannot make the separation should use the temporary code 03 and work towards building the capacity to use the prescribed categories. Once a state begins using codes 13 and 23, code 03 should no longer be used by that state.

For states that collect "Other Race" or allow clients to specify a single race different from the OMB racial categories, use code 20 (Some Other Race alone). Note that this category should not be used if the client is indicating multiple or mixed race.

For states that collect "Hispanic" as a race, use the temporary code 22 (Hispanic) and work towards building the capacity to use the prescribed categories.

In cases where the method of collecting race information differs between community programs and state hospital, or where the race reported differs between data systems, state should resolve the issue in accordance to the state business rule in resolving data quality issues.

States may use the following guidelines in the absence of a state business rule or to supplement an existing one:

- 1. Use the most recent race reported if variation in a person's race was reported by the same provider across time
- 2. Use the most frequently reported race if variation in a person's race was reported by different providers across time

Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

<u>Rule for reporting multiple races</u>: states are advised to follow the OMB Guidelines for collecting racial and ethnic information. When a client selects two or more race categories, use code 21 (two or more races).

Do not combine the race and ethnicity (e.g., Hispanic origin) information provided by the client to classify the person as 'multiple race'. Code 21 cannot be used in this situation.

FIELD NUMBER:C-06FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: DESCRIPTION:	ETHNICITY Identifies whether or not the client is of Hispanic or Latino origin. Report the most recent available information for ethnicity at the end of the reporting period.	
VALID ENTRIES:	 HISPANIC ORIGIN regardless of race PUERTO RICAN (OPTIONAL) – of Puerto Rican origin regardless of race. MEXICAN (OPTIONAL) – of Mexican origin regardless of race. CUBAN (OPTIONAL) – of Cuban origin regardless of race. OTHER SPECIFIC HISPANIC (OPTIONAL) – of known Central or South American or any other Spanish cultural origin (including Spain), other than Puerto Rican, Mexican or Cuban, regardless of race. NOT OF HISPANIC ORIGIN UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED 	
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. Starting with the second year of a state's MH-CLD reporting, ethnicity should remain the same for a client or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. Exception: ethnicity may change from code 01 to any of the detailed optional ethnicity codes.	
GUIDELINES:	If the 2-question format for race/ethnicity data collection method is not used by the state, explain in the state data crosswalk the method used in collecting information on ethnicity.	
	If the state collects Hispanic as a racial category and the state does not use a separate question for ethnicity, use code 98 (not collected). Do not translate the Hispanic race to report ethnicity.	
	Codes 11, 12, 13, and 14 are optional reporting. If available, states are encouraged to report using appropriate codes.	
	If the ethnicity of a client changes during the reporting period, report the most recent available information.	
	Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).	
	Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.	
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-07 2 Numeric ## 3/29/2011 5/31/2017	

VARIABLE NAME:	SMI/SED STATUS	
DESCRIPTION:	Indicates whether the client has serious mental illness (SMI) or serious emotional disturbance (SED) using the state definition. Use the most recent available status at the end of the reporting period.	
VALID ENTRIES:	 SMI SED AT RISK FOR SED (OPTIONAL) NOT SMI OR SED UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED 	
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
	When client's age is 17 years or younger, code 1 cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.	
	When client's age is 18 years or older, codes 2 and 3 cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. Exception: codes 2 or 3 may be used for young adults, 18-21 years old, who are protected under the IDEA and continue to receive mental health services from the state's children mental health system.	
GUIDELINES:	State definition of SMI and SED should be reported in the contextual section of the State Data Crosswalk. Specify if the state provides mental health services only to persons with seriously persistent mental illness (SPMI), serious mental illness (SMI), any person with mental illness, all or any combination. Similarly, specify if the state provides mental health services to children with SED only, children with emotional disturbance, or both.	
	Code 3 is optional reporting. If used, cite the state operational definition of 'At risk for SED' in the State Data Crosswalk.	
	Use code 4 (Not SMI or SED) if the client has not been found eligible for SMI or SED services.	
	Use code 7 (Unknown) for client undergoing evaluation for SMI or SED eligibility pending any decision.	
	Use code 7 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 8).	
	Use code 8 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 8 (not code 7) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.	
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE:	C-08 1 Numeric	

FORMAT:	#
CREATED DATE:	3/29/2011
LAST REVISION DATE:	5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: COMPETITIVE EMPLOYMENT STATUS (AGED 16+) – AT ADMISSION OR START OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

DESCRIPTION: Specifies the client's employment status at admission (for new clients) or the most recent available employment status at the start of the reporting period (for continuing clients). This data element is reported for all clients (16 years old and over) who are receiving services in non-institutional setting. Institutional settings include correctional facilities like prison, jail, detention centers, and mental health care facilities like state hospitals, other psychiatric inpatient facilities, nursing homes, or other institutions that keep a person, otherwise able, from entering the labor force.

VALID ENTRIES:

- **01 FULL TIME** use state definition for full time employment; includes members of the Armed Forces, and clients in full-time Supported Employment
- **02 PART TIME** use state definition for part time; includes clients in part-time Supported Employment
- **03 UNEMPLOYED** defined as actively looking for work or laid off from job (and awaiting to be recalled) in the past 30 days
- 05 EMPLOYED FULL TIME/PART TIME NOT DIFFERENTIATED (TEMPORARY CODE)

Use the appropriate valid code for the specified classification of a person who is 'Not in the Labor Force,' defined as not employed and not actively looking for work during the past 30 days (i.e. people not interested to work or people who have been discouraged to look for work).

- 14 HOMEMAKER
- 24 STUDENT
- 34 RETIRED
- 44 DISABLED
- 64 OTHER REPORTED CLASSIFICATION (e.g. volunteers)
- 74 SHELTERED/NON-COMPETITIVE EMPLOYMENT
- 84 NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE, CLASSIFICATION NOT SPECIFIED (TEMPORARY CODE)
- 96 NOT APPLICABLE
- 97 UNKNOWN
- 98 NOT COLLECTED

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (*Invalid Data*) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If client's age is under 16 or client received services in state hospital and/or institutions under the justice system only, code 96 (not applicable) must be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If a client is 16 years or older and did not receive services in a state hospital and/or institutions under the justice system, code 96 (not applicable) cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: SMHAs collecting employment status of clients who are 16 and 17 years old can report this information. This reporting protocol is consistent with the US Department of Labor's (DOL) minimum age for non-farm employment without limit on the number of hours worked.

If the employment status of clients who are 16 and 17 years old is not collected by the SMHAs, use code 98 (Not Collected) and report this information together with the state operational definition of employed full time/part time in the contextual section of the State Data Crosswalk. Include the SMHA's definitions for unemployed and not in the labor force if different from the definition provided in this Manual.

State definitions are expected to be consistent with the general concept used by the US Department of Labor, as follows:

- People with jobs are *employed*
- People who are jobless, looking for jobs, and available for work are *unemployed*
- People who are neither employed nor unemployed are not in the labor force
- Persons not in the labor force combined with those in the civilian labor force (employed and unemployed) constitute the civilian non-institutional population 16 years and over. There is no upper age limit.

Also, if the SMHA reports the employment status of clients on active duty with the armed forces, specify this in the contextual report.

For more information on how the US Department of Labor collects and reports labor force statistics, see <u>http://www.bls.gov/cps/cps_htgm.htm</u>.

To remain consistent with the US DOL, only employment status of persons who are non-institutionalized should be reported.

Use code 96 (Not Applicable) for all clients under the age of 16 (regardless of whether they have a reported employment status) and for clients who received services in an institutional setting throughout the reporting period (e.g., clients in state hospital, other psychiatric inpatient, jail, prison, etc.). Clients who received services from community-based setting, but at the time of scheduled data update were in an inpatient setting should also use code 96 instead of code 97.

Employment status of clients in institutions under the justice system is not reportable.

Temporary codes 05 and 84 are provided for use by the states that do not currently collect the type of Employment Status (full-time/part-time) and detailed classifications of Not in the Labor Force. All concerned states are expected to build capacity to use the prescribed categories in future reporting.

Use code 64 (Other Reported Classification) for other classifications of Not in the Labor Force that are collected by the state but not provided as a category in the BCI.

Coding of clients with overlapping employment statuses:

When clients are engaged in two or more activities (have overlapping status) during the period when their status is collected by the SMHA, use DOL's system of

priorities to determine the appropriate employment status. The prioritization rule is, labor force activities (such as working or looking for work) take precedence over non-labor force activities (such as student and homemaker); and working or having a job takes precedence over looking for work.

Use code 01, 02, or 05 if the client is employed and a student; or employed and retired.

Use code 03 if the client is a student and actively searching for work (includes sending out resumes, visiting unemployment centers, interviewing, etc.)

Examples (source: http://www.bls.gov/cps/cps_htgm.htm)

James Kelly and Elyse Martin attend Jefferson High School. James works after school at the North Star Cafe and Elyse is seeking a part-time job at the same establishment (also after school). James' job takes precedence over his non-labor force activity of going to school, as does Elyse's search for work; therefore, James is counted as employed and Elyse is counted as unemployed.

Last week, Mary Davis, who was working for Stuart Comics, went to the Coastal Video Shop on her lunch hour to be interviewed for a higher paying job. Mary's interview constitutes looking for work, but her work takes priority, and she is counted as employed.

John Walker has a job at the Nuts and Bolts Company, but he didn't go to work last week because of a strike at the plant. Last Thursday, he went to the Screw and Washer Factory to see about a temporary job until the strike terminates. John was "with a job but not at work" due to an industrial dispute, which takes priority over looking for work; therefore, he is counted as employed.

Reporting of a person in an internship program:

The IDEA ceases to apply for young adults once they received their high school diploma. The following rules should be observed in making determination whether the adult client in an internship program should be reported as 'Not in the Labor Force' or 'Employed'.

- 1. If the internship is a school requirement, whether paid or not, the person should be considered a "student" (NILF).
- 2. If the internship is not a school requirement, an unpaid position, does not displace regular employees or does not entitle the person for the job at the end of the internship period, then report the person's status as NILF using code 64 (Other Reported Classification).
- 3. If the internship is not a school requirement, paid minimum wage and overtime provision, the employer benefits from the internship through the client's engagement in actual operations of the business and performing productive work, then the person is employed.

Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect employment status data for 16 and 17 years old and/or per state policy this data element is not collected for certain population (e.g., non-priority population).

FIELD NUMBER:C-09FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: COMPETITIVE EMPLOYMENT STATUS (AGED 16+) – AT DISCHARGE OR END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

DESCRIPTION: Specifies the client's employment status at discharge (for new clients) or the most recent available employment status at the end of the reporting period (for continuing clients). This data element is reported for all clients (16 years old and over) who are receiving services in non-institutional setting. Institutional settings include correctional facilities like prison, jail, detention centers, and mental health care facilities like state hospitals, other psychiatric inpatient facilities, nursing homes, or other institutions that keep a person, otherwise able, from entering the labor force.

VALID ENTRIES:

- **01 FULL TIME** use state definition for full time employment; includes members of the Armed Forces, and clients in full-time Supported Employment
- **02 PART TIME** use state definition for part time; includes clients in part-time Supported Employment
- **03 UNEMPLOYED** defined as actively looking for work or laid off from job (and awaiting to be recalled) in the past 30 days
- 05 EMPLOYED FULL TIME/PART TIME NOT DIFFERENTIATED (TEMPORARY CODE)

Use the appropriate valid code for the specified classification of a person who is 'Not in the Labor Force,' defined as not employed and not actively looking for work during the past 30 days (i.e. people not interested to work or people who have been discouraged to look for work).

- 14 HOMEMAKER
- 24 STUDENT
- 34 RETIRED
- 44 DISABLED
- 64 OTHER REPORTED CLASSIFICATION (e.g. volunteers)
- 74 SHELTERED/NON-COMPETITIVE EMPLOYMENT
- 84 NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE, CLASSIFICATION NOT SPECIFIED (TEMPORARY CODE)
- 96 NOT APPLICABLE
- 97 UNKNOWN
- 98 NOT COLLECTED

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (*Invalid Data*) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If client's age is under 16 or client received services in a state hospital and/or institutions under the justice system only, code 96 (not applicable) must be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If a client is 16 years or older and did not receive services in a state hospital and/or institutions under the justice system, code 96 (not applicable) cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: SMHAs collecting employment status of clients who are 16 and 17 years old can report this information. This reporting protocol is consistent with the US Department of Labor's (DOL) minimum age for non-farm employment without limit on the number of hours worked.

If the employment status of clients who are 16 and 17 years old is not collected by the SMHAs, use code 98 (Not Collected) and report this information together with the state operational definition of employed full time/part time in the contextual section of the State Data Crosswalk. Include the SMHA's definitions for unemployed and not in the labor force if different from the definition provided in this Manual.

State definitions are expected to be consistent to the general concept used by the US Department of Labor, as follows:

- People with jobs are *employed*
- People who are jobless, looking for jobs, and available for work are *unemployed*
- People who are neither employed nor unemployed are not in the labor force
- Persons not in the labor force combined with those in the civilian labor force (employed and unemployed) constitute the civilian non-institutional population 16 years and over. There is no upper age limit.

Also, if the SMHA reports the employment status of clients on active duty with the armed forces, specify this in the contextual report.

For more information on how the US Department of Labor collects and reports labor force statistics, see <u>http://www.bls.gov/cps/cps_htgm.htm</u>.

To remain consistent with the US DOL, only employment status of persons who are non-institutionalized should be reported.

Use code 96 (Not Applicable) for all clients under the age of 16 (regardless of whether they have a reported employment status) and for clients who received services in an institutional setting <u>throughout the reporting period</u> (e.g. clients in state hospital, other psychiatric inpatient, jail, prison, etc.). Clients who received services from community-based setting, but at the time of scheduled data update were in an inpatient setting should also use code 96 instead of code 97.

Employment status of clients in institutions under the justice system is not reportable.

Temporary codes 05 and 84 are provided for use by the states that do not currently collect the type of Employment Status (full-time/part-time) and detailed classifications of Not in the Labor Force. All concerned states are expected to build capacity to use the prescribed categories in future reporting.

Use code 64 (Other Reported Classification) for other classifications of Not in the Labor Force that are collected by the state but not provided as a category in the BCI.

Coding of clients with overlapping employment statuses:

When clients are engaged in two or more activities (have overlapping status) during the period when their status is collected by the SMHA, use DOL's system of priorities to determine the appropriate employment status. The prioritization rule is, labor force activities (such as working or looking for work) take precedence over non-labor force activities (such as student and homemaker); and working or having a job takes precedence over looking for work.

Use code 01, 02, or 05 if the client is employed and a student; or employed and retired.

Use code 03 if the client is a student and actively searching for work (includes sending out resumes, visiting unemployment centers, interviewing, etc.)

Examples (source: http://www.bls.gov/cps/cps_htgm.htm)

James Kelly and Elyse Martin attend Jefferson High School. James works after school at the North Star Cafe and Elyse is seeking a part-time job at the same establishment (also after school). James' job takes precedence over his non-labor force activity of going to school, as does Elyse's search for work; therefore, James is counted as employed and Elyse is counted as unemployed.

Last week, Mary Davis, who was working for Stuart Comics, went to the Coastal Video Shop on her lunch hour to be interviewed for a higher paying job. Mary's interview constitutes looking for work, but her work takes priority, and she is counted as employed.

John Walker has a job at the Nuts and Bolts Company, but he didn't go to work last week because of a strike at the plant. Last Thursday, he went to the Screw and Washer Factory to see about a temporary job until the strike terminates. John was "with a job but not at work" due to an industrial dispute, which takes priority over looking for work; therefore, he is counted as employed.

Reporting of a person in an internship program:

The IDEA ceases to apply for young adults once they received their high school diploma. The following rules should be observed in making determination whether the adult client in an internship program should be reported as 'Not in the Labor Force' or 'Employed'.

- 4. If the internship is a school requirement, whether paid or not, the person should be considered a "student" (NILF).
- 5. If the internship is not a school requirement, an unpaid position, does not displace regular employees or does not entitle the person for the job at the end of the internship period, then report the person's status as NILF using code 64 (Other Reported Classification).
- 6. If the internship is not a school requirement, paid minimum wage and overtime provision, the employer benefits from the internship through the client's engagement in actual operations of the business and performing productive work, then the person is employed.

Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect employment status data for 16 and 17 years old and/or per state policy this data element is not collected for certain population (e.g., non-priority population).

FIELD NUMBER: C-10

FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	COMPETITIVE EMPLOYMENT STATUS UPDATE FLAG
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies whether the employment status reported at discharge or end of the reporting period in (C-10) is an update of the status reported at time of admission or start of the reporting period in (C-9). An update means the employment status reported in C-10 came from the most recent report received from the provider regarding the client's employment status.
VALID ENTRIES:	 0 DATA REPORTED IN C-10 IS NOT AN UPDATE FOR DATA REPORTED IN C-9 1 DATA REPORTED IN C-10 IS AN UPDATE FOR DATA REPORTED IN C-9 8 UPDATE STATUS UNKNOWN
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If both employment status fields (C-09 and C-10) are reported using code 96, then this field must be reported using code 0 or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If the employment status fields (C-09 and C-10) are reported using two different codes, then this field must be reported using code 1 or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	This is a translated field by comparing the <u>dates</u> of the data source. C-10 submission date should be more recent than C-9. States may use other data elements or procedures to determine whether the status reported in C-10 is an update of the status reported in C-9 if dates of the data source are not available. Explain the alternate data element or procedure in Part II of the State Data Crosswalk.
	A necessary condition in the operational definition of an update is that the source for the status reported in C-10 bears a more recent date than the source for the status reported in C-9. In other words, report an update (code 1) if a recent provider report was used to report the last known employment status (C-10).
	A status update does not always signify a change in a person's employment status. An update may show either one of the following:
	 A change in status from C-9 to C-10; or No change in status from C-9 to C-10
	The operational definition of No Update is when the status reported in C-9 is carried forward (copied) to C-10 or if the source material (e.g., provider report or data upload date) of the status reported for C-10 is the exact same source material with the same date used to report the status for C-9. In other words, there is no update (code 0) if the provider report used at the start of the reporting period was again used to report the status at the end of the reporting period.
	Similarly, if a state's data update policy is every 6 months, a client who is admitted to the system 2 months before the end of the reporting period may not have an update. In this case, use code 0 (no update); not code 8 (update status unknown).

Although it is not required that states attest to the validity of the status update, it is strongly recommended that states take the initiative to verify that providers submit the client's most recent outcome status for a meaningful outcome measurement.

Code 8 (update status unknown) should only be used if the state cannot apply the operational definition of an 'update' as provided in this guideline and there is no alternative method.

Examples:

If a state does not keep track of the dates when data are submitted by the providers or if state does not keep history in its database and shows only the most recent status (in which case C-9 and C-10 cannot be differentiated) then use code 8 (update status unknown).

If Codes 0 and/or 8 are used, explain the reason in the State Data Crosswalk.

Records with Codes 0 and 8 will automatically be excluded from any change measure analysis of the specific outcome.

FIELD NUMBER:C-11FIELD LENGTH:1FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:#CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: RESIDENTIAL STATUS – AT ADMISSION OR START OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

DESCRIPTION: Specifies client's residential status at time of admission (new clients) or start of the reporting period (continuing clients).

VALID ENTRIES:

- 01 HOMELESS person has no fixed address; includes homeless, shelters
- **02 FOSTER HOME/FOSTER CARE** individual resides in a foster home. A foster home is a home that is licensed by a county or state department to provide foster care to children, adolescents, and/or adults. This includes therapeutic foster care facilities. Therapeutic foster care is a service that provides treatment for troubled children within private homes of trained families.
- **03 RESIDENTIAL CARE** individual resides in a residential care facility. This level of care may include a group home, therapeutic group home, board and care, residential treatment, rehabilitation center, or agency-operated residential care facilities.
- **04 CRISIS RESIDENCE** a time-limited residential (24 hours/day) stabilization program that delivers services for acute symptom reduction and restores clients to a pre-crisis level of functioning
- **05 INSTITUTIONAL SETTING** individual resides in an institutional care facility with care provided on a 24 hour, 7 days a week basis. This level of care may include skilled nursing/ intermediate care facility, nursing homes, institute of mental disease (IMD), inpatient psychiatric hospital, psychiatric health facility, veterans' affairs hospital, state hospital, or Intermediate Care Facilities/MR.
- **06 JAIL/CORRECTIONAL FACILITY** individual resides in a jail and/or correctional facility with care provided on a 24 hour, 7 days a week basis. This includes a jail, correctional facility, detention centers, and prison.
- 07 PRIVATE RESIDENCE, living arrangement of adult client not known
 - 17 INDEPENDENT LIVING this category describes adult clients living independently in a private residence and capable of self-care. It includes clients who live independently with case management support or with supported housing supports. This category also includes clients who are largely independent and choose to live with others for reasons not related to mental illness. They may live with friends, spouse, or other family members. The reasons for shared housing could include personal choice related to culture and/or financial considerations.
 - 27 DEPENDENT LIVING adult clients living in a house, apartment, or other similar dwellings and are heavily dependent on others for daily living assistance
- 37 PRIVATE RESIDENCE (for children use only) use this code for all children living in a private residence regardless of living arrangement.
- **08 OTHER RESIDENTIAL STATUS**
- 97 UNKNOWN
- 98 NOT COLLECTED

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (*Invalid Data*) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If client is under the age of 18, code 07, 17, and 27 cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If client is 18 years or older, code 37 cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: Codes 07, 17, and 27 should be used for adult clients only (age 18 and over). Use code 07 if the state collects only private residence but not the type of living arrangement (i.e., dependent or independent).

Children/adults who live in family foster homes and therapeutic foster homes should use Code 02 (foster home/foster care) and not private residence (Code 37 for children, and Codes 07, 17, and 27 for adults).

Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:C-12FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: RESIDENTIAL STATUS – AT DISCHARGE OR END OF REPORTING PERIOD

DESCRIPTION: Specifies client's residential status at time of discharge or end of reporting period (continuing clients).

VALID ENTRIES:

- 01 HOMELESS person has no fixed address; includes homeless, shelters
- **02 FOSTER HOME/FOSTER CARE** individual resides in a foster home. A foster home is a home that is licensed by a county or state department to provide foster care to children, adolescents, and/or adults. This includes therapeutic foster care facilities. Therapeutic foster care is a service that provides treatment for troubled children within private homes of trained families.
- **03 RESIDENTIAL CARE** individual resides in a residential care facility. This level of care may include a group home, therapeutic group home, board and care, residential treatment, rehabilitation center, or agency-operated residential care facilities
- **04 CRISIS RESIDENCE** a time-limited residential (24 hours/day) stabilization program that delivers services for acute symptom reduction and restores clients to a pre-crisis level of functioning
- **05 INSTITUTIONAL SETTING** individual resides in an institutional care facility with care provided on a 24 hour, 7 days a week basis. This level of care may include skilled nursing/ intermediate care facility, nursing homes, institute of mental disease (IMD), inpatient psychiatric hospital, psychiatric health facility, veterans' affairs hospital, state hospital, or Intermediate Care Facility/MR.
- **06** JAIL/CORRECTIONAL FACILITY/OTHER INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE JUSTICE SYSTEM – individual resides in a jail, correctional facility, detention centers, or other institutions under the justice system with care provided on a 24 hour, 7 days a week basis. This includes a jail, correctional facility, detention centers, and prison.
- 07 PRIVATE RESIDENCE, living arrangement of adult client not known
 - 17 INDEPENDENT LIVING this category describes adult clients living independently in a private residence and capable of self-care. It includes clients who live independently with case management support or with supported housing supports. This category also includes clients who are largely independent and choose to live with others for reasons not related to mental illness. They may live with friends, spouse, or other family members. The reasons for shared housing could include personal choice related to culture and/or financial considerations.
 - 27 DEPENDENT LIVING adult clients living in a house, apartment, or other similar dwellings and are heavily dependent on others for daily living assistance
- **37** PRIVATE RESIDENCE (for children use only) use this code for all children living in a private residence regardless of living arrangement.
- **08 OTHER RESIDENTIAL STATUS**
- 97 UNKNOWN
- 98 NOT COLLECTED

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (*Invalid Data*) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If client is under the age of 18, codes 07, 17, and 27 cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

If client is 18 years or older, code 37 cannot be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: Codes 07, 17, and 27 should be used for adult clients only (age 18 and over).Use code 07 if the state collects only private residence but not the type of living arrangement (i.e., dependent or independent).

Children/adults who live in family foster homes and therapeutic foster homes should use Code 02 (foster home/foster care) and not private residence (Code 37 for children, and Codes 07, 17, and 27 for adults).

Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:C-13FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: DESCRIPTION:	RESIDENTIAL STATUS UPDATE FLAG Specifies whether the residential status reported at discharge or end of reporting period in (C-13) is an update of the status reported at time of admission or start of the reporting period (C-12). An update means the employment status reported in C-13 came from the most recent report received from the provider regarding the client's residential status.
VALID ENTRIES	 DATA REPORTED IN C-13 IS NOT AN UPDATE FOR DATA REPORTED IN C-12 DATA REPORTED IN C-13 IS AN UPDATE FOR DATA REPORTED IN C-12 UPDATE STATUS UNKNOWN
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If the residential status fields (C-12 and C-13) are reported using two different codes, then this field must be reported using code 1 or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	This is a translated field by comparing the <u>dates</u> of the data source. C-13 submission date should be more recent than C-12. States may use other data elements or procedures to determine whether the status reported in C-13 is an update of the status reported in C-12 if dates of the data source are not available. Explain the alternate data element or procedure in Part II of the state data crosswalk.
	A necessary condition in the operational definition of an update is that the source for the status reported in C-13 has a more recent date than the source for the status reported in C-12. In other words, report an update (code 1) if a recent provider report was used to report the last known employment status (C-13).
	A status update does not always signify a change in a person's employment status. An update may show either one of the following:
	 A change in status from C-12 to C-13; or No change in status from C-12 to C-13
	The operational definition of No Update is when the status reported in C-12 is carried forward (copied) to C-13 or if the source material (e.g., provider report or data upload date) of the status reported for C-13 is the exact same source material with the same date used to report the status for C-12. In other words, there is no update (code 0) if the provider report used at the start of the reporting period was again used to report the status at the end of the reporting period.
	Similarly, if a state's data update policy is every 6 months, a client who is admitted to the system 2 months before the end of the reporting period may not have an update. In this case, use code 0 (no update); not code 8 (update status unknown).
	Although it is not required that states attest to the validity of the status update, it is strongly recommended that states take the initiative to verify that providers submit the client's most recent outcome status for a meaningful outcome measurement.

Code 8 (update status unknown) should only be used if the state cannot apply the operational definition of an 'update' as provided in this guideline and there is no alternative method.

Examples:

If a state does not keep track of the dates when data are submitted by the providers or if state does not keep history in its database and shows only the most recent status (in which case C-12 and C-13 cannot be differentiated) then use code 8 (update status unknown).

If Codes 0 and/or 8 are used, explain the reason in the State Data Crosswalk.

Records with Codes 0 and 8 will automatically be excluded from any change measure analysis of the specific outcome.

FIELD NUMBER:C-14FIELD LENGTH:1FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:#CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: SERVICE SETTING STATUS THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD

DESCRIPTION: Indicates the type of mental health treatment setting(s) in which the client received services throughout the reporting period.

VALID ENTRIES:

- 1 STATE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL all SMHA-funded and SMHA-operated organizations operated as hospitals that provide primarily inpatient care to persons with mental illnesses from a specific geographical area and/or statewide
 - 2 SMHA-FUNDED/OPERATED COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAM include Community Mental Health Centers (CMHCs), outpatient clinics, partial care organizations, partial hospitalization programs, PACT programs, consumer run programs (including Club Houses and drop-in centers), and all community support programs (CSP)
 - **3 RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER** an organization, not licensed as a psychiatric hospital, whose primary purpose is the provision of individually planned programs of mental health treatment services in conjunction with residential care for children and youth, and in some cases, adult care.
 - 4 **OTHER PSYCHIATRIC INPATIENT** a private provider or medical provider licensed and/or contracted through the SMHA.
 - **5 INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE JUSTICE SYSTEM** mental health services provided in a jail, prison, juvenile detention center, etc.

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99999 (*Invalid Data*) and a non-fatal error data edit violation error will be generated.

If reporting less than 5 service settings, this field must be right justified and padded with 0s or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: This is a translated filed. Using service location information from claims or encounter data, report up to 5 service settings. Each setting is reported only once.

Note that this data element refers to the place where services were provided and not particularly the residence of the client. For example, a person who received services in jail and in the community will be reported using codes 5 and 2; and may be reported under a residential status of private residence.

FIELD NUMBER:	C-15
FIELD LENGTH:	5
FIELD TYPE:	Numeric
FORMAT:	#####
CREATED DATE:	3/29/2011
LAST REVISION DATE:	5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	ONE SERVICE DATE FLAG
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies clients who were provided service(s) by the SMHA in one day only or multiple days during the reporting period.
VALID ENTRIES:	 ONE SERVICE DATE – client has one service date only throughout the reporting period MULTIPLE SERVICE DATES – client had more than one service date throughout the reporting period.
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	A client who had one service date means the person may have received one or several types of services <u>on the same day</u> (i.e. same service date) but that no other service dates were reported on the client during the reporting period.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-16 1 Numeric # 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	MENTAL HEALTH DIAGNOSIS – ONE
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the client's current mental health diagnoses during the reporting period.
VALID ENTRIES:	DSM-IV, DSM-5, ICD-9, or ICD-10 codes (XXX.XXXX) (XXX.XXX-) (XXX.XX) (XXX.A) (XXX) (XXX) WHERE – REPRESENTS A BLANK 999.9997 UNKNOWN 999.9998 NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99999999 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Codes that do not map to the selected disease standard classification should be reported as is with an explanation specifying the code, code description, and the corresponding disease standard classification in Part II (contextual information) of the State Data Crosswalk.
	Valid entries generally will have 3 characters and a decimal point followed by 1 or 2 characters when ICD-9 or DSM-IV codes are used. If a valid code has fewer than 5 characters and a decimal, the code should be left justified so that all remaining characters on the right are blank.
	Valid entries generally will have 3 characters and a decimal point followed by 1-4 characters when ICD-10 codes are used. If a valid code has fewer than 7 characters and a decimal, the code should be left justified so that all remaining characters on the right are blank.
	States should report the most recent mental health diagnoses that are current during the reporting period. Most recent is defined by the date when the diagnosis is reported.
	States can report up to three mental health diagnoses by completing the Mental Health Diagnosis 1, 2, and 3 data elements in sequential order.
	Substance use diagnosis should be reported in the designated data element.
	Procedure in determining which three mental health diagnoses to report:
	If the client has more than three most recent mental health diagnoses, use the algorithm below. Use this if the diagnoses are collected through administrative method (i.e. based on the clinician's evaluation of the person and reported in the client's case record):
	1. Report the primary and secondary diagnoses (if available)
	If the state does not classify diagnosis into primary/secondary; then
	2. Conduct your search for diagnostic codes using both Axis I and II. Report all diagnoses in Axis I (clinical disorders) first followed by diagnosis in Axis II (personality disorders and mental retardation) unless a personality disorder in Axis II was labeled as primary diagnosis, then it should be reported first (<i>note: this method is applicable if using DSM-IV and other earlier editions or if the state continues to use the DSM axial structure</i>).

If primary/secondary labels and Axis classifications (I and II) are not used by the state, then

3. Report in chronological order starting from the diagnosis that appears on top of the list or first cited in the clinician's report. Report only mental health diagnosis.

If the state is using claims/encounter data to collect a client's diagnosis, report this in the State Data Crosswalk and use the following algorithm.

• Use the three most frequently reported mental health diagnoses in the client's service claims/encounters data throughout the reporting period.

States should also observe the following rule in reporting the most recent 3 diagnoses relative to 'No diagnosis or condition' (V71.09) or deferred diagnosis (799.9), and other V/Z codes:

 Mental health and personality disorder codes should be given priority in reporting over no diagnosis, deferred diagnosis and other V codes unless they are the only diagnoses on record.

Use code 999.9997 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 999.9998). Note: V/Z-codes are valid values.

Use code 999.9998 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 999.9998 (not code 999.9997) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:C-17FIELD LENGTH:8FIELD TYPE:AlphanumericFORMAT:###.####CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	MENTAL HEALTH DIAGNOSIS – TWO
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the client's current mental health diagnoses during the reporting period.
VALID ENTRIES:	DSM-IV, DSM-5, ICD-9, or ICD-10 codes (XXX.XXXX) (XXX.XXX-) (XXX.XX) (XXX) (XXX) WHERE – REPRESENTS A BLANK 999.9996 NO SECOND DIAGNOSIS 999.9997 UNKNOWN 999.9998 NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99999999 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If C-17 (mental health diagnosis, one) is reported as 'unknown' (code 999.9997), this field must be either 'unknown' (999.9997) or 'no second diagnosis' (999.9996)
GUIDELINES:	or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. See guidelines under Mental Health Diagnosis – One (C-17).
GOIDELINES:	Use code 999.9996 (No Second Diagnosis) if the client has only one diagnosis, which has been reported in C-17.
	Use code 999.9997 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 999.9998).
	Use code 999.9998 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data (i.e. state collects no more than one diagnosis) or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 999.9998 (not code 999.9997) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-18 8 Alphanumeric ###.#### 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	MENTAL HEALTH DIAGNOSIS – THREE
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the client's current mental health diagnoses during the reporting period.
VALID ENTRIES:	DSM-IV, DSM-5, ICD-9, or ICD-10 codes (XXX.XXXX) (XXX.XXX-) (XXX.XX) (XXX) (XXX) WHERE – REPRESENTS A BLANK 999.9996 NO THIRD DIAGNOSIS 999.9997 UNKNOWN 999.9998 NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99999999 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If C-17 (mental health diagnosis, one) is reported as 'unknown' (999.9997), this field must be either 'unknown' (999.9997) or 'no second diagnosis' (999.9996) or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If C-18 (mental health diagnosis, two) is reported as 'unknown' (999.9997), this field must be either 'unknown' (999.9997) or 'no third diagnosis' (999.9996) or a data edit violation non-fatal error will be generated.
	If C-18 (mental health diagnosis, two) is reported as 'no second diagnosis' (999.9996), this field must be 'no third diagnosis' (999.9996) or 'not collected' (999.9998) if the state collects only two diagnostic codes or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated
GUIDELINES:	See guidelines under Mental Health Diagnosis – One (C-17).
	Use code 999.9996 (No Third Diagnosis) if the client has only two diagnoses, which have been reported in C-17 and C-18.
	Use code 999.9997 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 999.9998).
	Use code 999.9998 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data (i.e. state collects no more than one diagnosis) or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 999.9998 (not code 999.9997) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-19 8 Alphanumeric ###.#### 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: SUBSTANCE USE DIAGNOSIS **DESCRIPTION:** Specifies the client's substance use diagnosis that is current during the reporting period. The state should report the most recent substance use diagnosis. **VALID ENTRIES:** DSM-IV codes, ICD-9 or ICD-10 (XXX.XX) (XXX.-) (XXX.-) (XXX--) WHERE - REPRESENTS A BLANK **NO SUBSTANCE USE DIAGNOSIS** 999.9996 999.9997 UNKNOWN 999.9998 NOT COLLECTED VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99999999 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. **GUIDELINES:** States are allowed to report only one substance use diagnosis. The information will be used only for the purpose of determining if a co-occurring substance use disorder is present. The state decides which substance use diagnosis to report if a client has multiple substance use diagnoses. Preference is to report the most recent diagnosis based on the reporting date. States should only report a substance use diagnosis that remains current during the reporting period. Use code 999.9996 (no substance use diagnosis) if all Axis I and Axis II diagnoses for a client are mental health codes only. Use code 999.9997 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (code 999.9998). Use code 999.9998 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 999.9998 (not code 999.9997) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element. FIELD NUMBER: C-20 FIELD LENGTH: 8 FIELD TYPE: Alphanumeric ###.#### FORMAT: 3/29/2011 CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE: 11/2/2018

VARIABLE NAME:	SUBSTANCE USE PROBLEM
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the client's substance use problem based on a substance use diagnosis and/or using other identification method such as substance use screening results, enrollment in a substance use program, substance use survey, service claims information, or other related sources of data.
VALID ENTRIES:	 YES – clients has substance use diagnosis or problem NO – client has no substance use diagnosis or problem UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If a valid substance use diagnostic code (i.e., other than 999.9997 (unknown) or 999.9998 (not collected)) is reported in field C-20 (substance use diagnosis), then this field must be reported using code 1 (yes) or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	In order to fully identify the extent of co-occurring substance use problem among persons with mental illness, this data element is provided to allow alternative methods used by states other than or in addition to reporting substance use diagnosis.
	Cite in the State Data Crosswalk the method used by the state to identify co- occurring substance use problem.
	If a substance use diagnosis is reported in C-20, this data element should use code 1. However, the reverse is not true. A code 1 in this data element is still valid even if code 999.9996 (No substance use diagnosis) is reported in C-20.
	Use code 7 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 8).
	Use code 8 (not collected) if the state does not collect substance use diagnosis and does not use other methods of substance use problem identification, or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 8 (not code 7) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	C-21 1 Numeric # 3/29/2011 11/2/2018

NUMBER OF ARRESTS IN PRIOR 30 DAYS - AT ADMISSION OR START OF THE VARIABLE NAME: **REPORTING PERIOD DESCRIPTION:** Identifies the number of arrests within the 30-days preceding admission or the start of the reporting period **VALID ENTRIES: ANY NUMBER UP TO 96** 97 UNKNOWN 98 NOT COLLECTED VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If client is under age 10, this data element must be reported as 00 or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. GUIDELINES: Use Code 0 for no reported arrests. This item is intended to capture the number of times the client was arrested for any cause during the 30-days preceding admission or the start of the reporting period. Any formal arrest is to be counted regardless of whether incarceration or conviction resulted and regardless of the status of the arrest proceedings at the time of admission. The use of arrest data from the criminal justice agencies is strongly recommended for ease and more accurate reporting. If the state uses other data collection method that does not allow for accurate measurement (e.g. this question is asked of the client only during assessment conducted semi-annually), the rule of thumb is to always use the most recent available information at the time of client's admission (for new clients) or start of the reporting period (for continuing clients). Use Code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptance value, unless exempt from reporting (use Code 98). Use Code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data, or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use Code 98 (not Code 97) if the particular records belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element. C-22 FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: 2 FIELD TYPE: Numeric FORMAT: ## CREATED DATE: 10/13/2011 LAST REVISION DATE: 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	NUMBER OF ARRESTS IN PRIOR 30 DAYS – AT DISCHARGE OR END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the number of arrests within the 30-days preceding discharge from treatment services (or the end of the reporting period). If client is in treatment less than 30-days, use number of arrests during period of treatment.
VALID ENTRIES:	ANY NUMBER UP TO 96 97 UNKNOWN 98 NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (<i>Invalid Data</i>) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If client is under age 10, this data element must be reported as 00 or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Use Code 0 for no reported arrests. This item is intended to capture the number of times the client was arrested for any cause during the 30-days preceding discharge from treatment or end of the reporting period. In the event treatment was initiated less than 30-days prior to discharge/end of the reporting period, this item refers to the number of arrests since the treatment was initiated.
	Any formal arrest is to be counted regardless of whether incarceration or conviction resulted and regardless of the status of the arrest proceedings at the time of discharge.
	The use of arrest data from the criminal justice agencies is strongly recommended for ease and more accurate reporting. If the state uses other data collection method that does not allow for accurate measurement (e.g. this question is asked of the client only during assessment conducted semi-annually), the rule of thumb is to always use the most recent available information at the time of the client's discharge (for discharged clients) or end of the reporting period (for continuing clients).
	Arrest incidents should not be reported twice. Arrest incidents that happened prior to admission and reported in C-22 should be excluded in the count of arrests reported in C-23 even if the incident falls within 30-days prior to the date of discharge or end of the reporting period.
	Unlike the Employment Status and Residential Status data elements, if the client has arrest data only at time of admission or start of the reporting period, do not reuse the information at the end of the reporting period. Instead, use code 97.
	Use Code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptance value, unless exempt from reporting (use Code 98).
	Use Code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data, or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use Code 98 (not Code 97) if the particular records belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:C-23FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:10/13/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	SCHOOL ATTENDANCE STATUS
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the school attendance status of school-age children and adolescents at time of client discharge (for discharged clients) or end of the reporting period (for continuing clients).
VALID ENTRIES:	 YES – Client has attended school <u>at any time in the past three months</u> NO – Client has not attended school at any time in the past three months NOT APPLICABLE UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	When client's age is between 3 and 17 (inclusive), code 6 cannot be used or a non- fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If client's age is under 3 years old or 18 years or older, code 6 must be used or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	This question applies only to all school-age children, 3-17 years old, including young adults 18-21 years old who are protected under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). These young adults are in Special Education Program and continue to receive mental health services, mostly provided by the state's Children Mental Health system.
	It is not the intent of this data element to identify children who are in Special Education. The intent is to ensure reporting of persons who are 18-21 years old who meet the IDEA eligibility criteria.
	Unlike employment and residential status, this measure is to be reported only once during the reporting period, either at time of client discharge or at the end of the reporting period if the client has a continuing status.
	States are given discretion to plan the routine collection of this information from their clients. For example, a state that updates outcome measures on a monthly basis may not choose to ask this question every month. This state may choose to adopt a routine where this question is asked only once during the three months preceding the end of the state's reporting period and at the time of client's discharge. Always report the most recent available information.
	'At any time in the past three months' means at least one day of school attendance in the past three months, counting from the day the information is collected.
	'School' includes, but is not limited to, any one of combination of home-schooling, online education, alternative school, vocational school, or regular school (public, private, charter, traditional, military, etc.), at which the child is enrolled in any of the following school grade levels: nursery/pre-school (including Head Start), kindergarten, elementary/middle school (Grades 1-8), high school (Grades 9-12, including General Equivalency Degree or GED), vocational school (including business, technical, secretarial, trade, or correspondence courses which are not

counted as regular school enrollment and are not for recreation or adult education classes), or college/professional degree.

Use Code 6 (Not Applicable) for clients who are not of school age: children younger than 3 years old (i.e., birth to two years old) and all persons who have reached the age of 18, except the 18-21 year old clients who are in Special Education and continue to receive services from the Children's Mental Health System. This question does not apply to adults.

Use Code 7 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use Code 8).

Use Code 8 (Not Collected) is the state does not collect these data, or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use Code 8 (not Code 7) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:C-24FIELD LENGTH:1FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:#CREATED DATE:10/24/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	SCHOOL GRADE LEVEL
DESCRIPTION:	 Specifies the school grade level of three sub-populations of clients, as follows: Current grade level for school-age children who attended school at any time in the past three months Highest grade level completed for school-age children who have not attended school at any time within the past three months Highest educational attainment for all adult clients, whether currently in school or not.
VALID ENTRIES:	 NO YEARS OF SCHOOLING GRADE 1 GRADE 1 GRADE 2 GRADE 3 GRADE 3 GRADE 4 GRADE 5 GRADE 6 GRADE 7 GRADE 7 BRADE 8 GRADE 9 GRADE 10 GRADE 11 GRADE 12 NURSERY SCHOOL, PRE-SCHOOL (INCLUDING HEAD START) KINDERGARTEN SELF-CONTAINED SPECIAL EDUCATION CLASS (No equivalent grade level) VOCATIONAL SCHOOL (see guidelines for definition) COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE FRESHMAN (1st Year) COLLEGE UNDERGRADUATE SENIOR (4th Year) GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL (e.g., Master's, Doctoral, Medical or Law School) VINKNOWN NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If data element C-24 (school attendance status) is reported using code 1 (yes), school grade level cannot be reported using code 0 (no years of schooling) or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If client's age is under 13 years old, codes 16 through 21 cannot be used or a non- fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If client's age is under 10 years old, codes 7 through 21 cannot be used or a non- fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Information for this data element should be collected and reported for all clients.

'School' includes, but is not limited to, any one or combination of home-schooling, online education, alternative school, vocational school, or regular school (public, private, charter, traditional, military, magnet, independent, parochial, etc.), at which the child is enrolled in any of the following school grade levels: nursery/preschool (including Head Start), kindergarten, elementary/middle school (Grades 1-8), high school (Grades 9-12, including General Equivalency Degree or GED), vocational school (including business, technical, secretarial, trade, or correspondence courses which are not counted as regular school enrollment and are not for recreation or adult education classes), or college/professional degree.

Unlike employment and residential status, this measure is to be reported only once during the reporting period, either at time of client discharge or at the end of the reporting period if the client is continuing to receive services.

Reporting this information for non-school age children (age <3):

For non-school age children (age <3), use Code 0 (no years of schooling).

<u>Reporting this information for school-age children (age 3-17 and 18-21 years old in</u> <u>Special Education</u>):

This data element is linked to the responses provided in C-24 (School Attendance Status) for all school-age children, 3-17 years old, including young adults 18-21 years old who are in the Special Education Program per the Individual's with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and continue to receive mental health services from the state's Children Mental Health system.

C-24 should be completed prior to selecting the school grade level in C-25.

If the response in C-24 is yes (Code 1), please report the appropriate grade level that the child attended in the past three months. The valid codes are 1 to 17. For exceptional cases, higher codes may apply.

If the information is collected at the time when the school year just ended, report the recent school grade level completed (not the grade level the child is advancing to in the next school year).

If the response in C-24 is no (Code 2), please report the appropriate school grade level the child has completed. The valid codes are from 0 to 17. For exceptional cases, higher codes may apply.

For children who are home-schooled or children in Special Education but have been mainstreamed in regular school grades, please report the equivalent grade level.

Use Code 15 (Self-Contained Special Education) for children in a special education class that does not have an equivalent school grade level.

Code 13 (Nursery school/pre-school, including Head Start) is used typically for children ages 3-4 years old (but may also apply to older children) who meet the following definition of nursery school/pre-school. Use Code 0 (no years of schooling) for children 3-4 years old who do not meet this definition.

"A nursery school is defined as a group or class that is organized to provide educational experiences for children during the year or years preceding kindergarten. It includes instruction as an important and integral phase of its program of child care. Private homes in which essentially custodial care is provided are not considered nursery schools. Children attending nursery school are classified as attending during either part of the day or the full day. Part-day attendance refers to those who attend either in the morning or in the afternoon, but not both. Full-day attendance refers to those who attend in both the morning and the afternoon. Children enrolled in *Head Start* programs or similar programs sponsored by local agencies to provide preschool education to young children are counted under nursery school" (*The American Community Survey (ACS)*).

Reporting this information for adults:

A person who had reached the age of 18 prior to collecting this information should report the last grade completed, unless they meet the exception criteria for young adults.

Report the highest educational attainment completed for all adults 18 years and older (except the 18-21 young adults in Special Education and receiving mental health services from the Children Mental Health System) whether they are currently in school or not. All selection codes may apply.

Use Code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use Code 98).

Use Code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data, or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use Code 98 (not Code 97) if the particular record belong to a population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:C-25FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:10/24/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	MARITAL STATUS (OPTIONAL REPORTING)
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the client's marital status.
VALID ENTRIES:	 NEVER MARRIED – includes clients who are single or whose only marriage was annulled MARRIED/LIVING AS A COUPLE – includes married couples, those living together as married, living with partners, or cohabitating SEPARATED – includes those legally separated or otherwise absent from spouse because of marital discord DIVORCED WIDOWED UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If client is under 16 years old and any code other than 01 (never married) is used an informational error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Report marital status at time of discharge or the most recent available status at the end of the reporting period.
	Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).
	Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.
	Cite in the State Data Crosswalk if this data element is currently not collected. If the state is collecting these data but decided not to report, cite reason for not reporting, and use code 98.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	O-01 2 Numeric ## 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME: GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF FUNCTIONING (ADULTS)/CHILDREN'S GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE (OPTIONAL REPORTING)

DESCRIPTION: Specifies the client's last known Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF) or Children's Global Assessment scale (CGAS) score as reported in Axis V of the DSM.

VALID ENTRIES

0-100	GAF/CGAS SCORE
997	UNKNOWN
998	NOT COLLECTED

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 999 (*Invalid Data*) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

GUIDELINES: Report only if the state is using the GAF/CGAS. Report client's score at time of discharge or the most recent available status at the end of the reporting period.

Use code 997 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 998).

Use code 998 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 998 (not code 997) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

Cite in the State Data Crosswalk if this data element is currently not collected. If the state is collecting these data but decided not to report, cite reason for not reporting, and use code 998.

Cite, in the State Data Crosswalk, if the state uses other functioning instrument/ tool in lieu of or in addition to GAF/CGAS.

FIELD NUMBER:O-02FIELD LENGTH:3FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:###CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	TYPE OF FUNDING SUPPORT (OPTIONAL REPORTING)
DESCRIPTION:	This field specifies type of funding support for clients.
VALID ENTRIES	 MEDICAID ONLY MEDICAID AND NON-MEDICAID SOURCES NON-MEDICAID ONLY UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (<i>Invalid Data</i>) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	Report type of funding support each client had throughout the reporting period.
	Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects this data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value.
	Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect this data or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.
	Cite in the State Data Crosswalk if this data element is currently not collected. If the state is collecting this data but decided not to report, cite reason for not reporting and use code 98.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	O-03 2 Numeric ## 5/31/2017

MENTAL HEALTH BLOCK GRANT FUNDED SERVICES (OPTIONAL REPORTING) VARIABLE NAME: **DESCRIPTION:** This field specifies if any of the services and supports clients received were paid for by the SAMHSA Mental Health Block Grant (MHBG). **VALID ENTRIES** 01 YES, MHBG USED TO PAY FOR SERVICES AND SUPPORTS 02 NO, MHBG FUNDS WERE NOT USED 97 UNKNOWN 98 NOT COLLECTED VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If this field is reported using code 01 (yes, MHBG used to pay for services and supports), SMI/SED Status field (C-08) must either be reported using code 1 (SMI) or code 2 (SED) or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If this field is reported using code 01 (yes, MHBG used to pay for services and supports), All Service Settings throughout the Reporting Period field (C-15) cannot be reported using code 00001 (State Psychiatric Hospital) or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated. GUIDELINES: Report if the client received any services or supports paid for by the MHBG at any time throughout the reporting period. Note: MHBG funds can only be used to support services to children with SED or adults with SMI. Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects this data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value. Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect this data or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element. Cite in the State Data Crosswalk if this data element is currently not collected. If the state is collecting this data but decided not to report, cite reason for not reporting and use code 98. 0-04 FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: 2 FIELD TYPE: Numeric FORMAT: ## 6/21/2017 CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:

VARIABLE NAME:VETERAN STATUS (OPTIONAL REPORTING)DESCRIPTION:This field specifies whether the client has served in the uniform services (Army,
Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Public Health Service Commissioned
Corps, Coast and Geodetic Survey, etc.).

VALID ENTRIES	 VETERAN NOT A VETERAN UNKNOWN NOT COLLECTED
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 9 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If client is under 16 years old and code 1 (Veteran) is used, a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	A veteran is a person 16 years or over who has served (even for a short time), but is not now serving, on active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or Commissioner Corps of the U.S. Public Health Service or the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or who served as a Merchant Marine seaman during World War II. Individuals who served in the National Guard or Military Reserves are classified as veterans only if they have ever been called or ordered to active duty (excluding the 4-6 months of initial training and yearly summer camps).
	Use code 7 (Unknown) if the state collects this data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value.
	Use code 8 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect this data or per state policy this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 8 (not code 7) if the particular record belong to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.
	Cite in the State Data Crosswalk if this data element is currently not collected. If the state is collecting this data but decided not to report, cite reason for not reporting and use code 8.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT:	O-05 1 Numeric #

CREATED DATE: 5/31/2017

LAST REVISION DATE

Record Layout

The succeeding pages provide the Basic Client Information record layout.

Table 3: BCI File Header Record Layout

п

HEADER RECORD FIELDS - ONE HEADER RECORD REQUIRED FOR EACH STATE FILE												
FIELD NAME	FIELD NBR START		END	FORMAT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION							
Record Type	H-01	1	1	X(1)	Must be a valid code ('H')							
FILLER	N/A	2	11	X(10)	Filler – spaces for future use							
Reporting State Code	H-02	12	Indicate the reporting state abbreviation									
File Type	H-03	14	14	X(1)	Indicates the type of data, i.e. Test or Production							
Start of the Report Period	H-04	15	20	N(6)	Identifies the start year and month of the reporting period for the submission file							
End of the Report Period	H-05	21	26	N(6)	Identifies the end year and month of the reporting period for the submission file							
Client Record Count	H-06	27	34	N(8)	Identifies the number of Client Records submitted in this file							
Optional Data Element Report Flag	H-07	35	35	N(1)	Identifies whether the state reports optional data element(s)							
Diagnostic Code Identifier	H-08	36	36	N(1)	Identifies the type of diagnosis code standard (disease standard classification) the state uses for reporting							

Table 4: BCI Client Record Fields Record Layout

CLIENT RECORD FIELDS - REQUIRED FOR EACH CLIENT RECORD										
FIELD NAME	FIELD NBR START		END	FORMAT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION					
Transaction Type	C-00	1	1	X(1)	Identifies whether the record adds information to the BCI database, changes an existing record in the database, or deletes an existing record in the database					
Client Identifier	C-01	2	16	X(15)	Unique Identifier of the client					
Filler	NA 17		18	X(2)	Spaces for future use					
Client Status At the Start of the Reporting Period	C-02	19	19	N(1)	Identifies client's status at the start of reporting period					
Client Status At the End of the Reporting Period	C-03	20	21	N(2)	Identifies client's status at the end of reporting period					
Sex	C-04	22	22	N(1)	Identifies the sex of the client.					
Age	C-05	23	24	N(2)	Identifies the age of the client calculated at midpoint of the reporting period					

FIELD NAMEFIELD NBRSTARTENDFORMATBRIEF DESCRIPTIONRaceC-062526N(2)Identifies the race of the client.EthnicityC-072728N(2)Identifies whether the client is of Hispanic origin or not information at end of the reporting period.SMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)or SMI status. Report most recent information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-113434N(1)Competitive Employment Status (update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's compotitive Employment Status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies client's residential status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Residential Status Update FlagC-143939	CLIENT RECORD FIELDS - REQUIRED FOR EACH CLIENT RECORD											
RaceC-062526N(2)Identifies the race of the client.EthnicityC-072728N(2)Identifies whether the client is of Hispanic origin or notSMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)Identifies whether the client has SED information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-113434N(1)Competitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Residential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164545N(1)One Service Date FlagC-164545N(1) </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>												
EthnicityC-072728N(2)Identifies whether the client is of Hispanic origin or notSMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)Identifies whether the client has SED or SMI status. Report most recent information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-113434N(1)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-113434N(1)Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies the client's competitive employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Residential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodIdentifies whether the client's reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Gone Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-164545N(1)One Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Identifie	FIELD NAME	NBR	START	END	FORMAT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION						
EthnicityC-072728N(2)Hispanic origin or notSMI/SED StatusC-08292929N(1)Identifies whether the client has SED information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Identifies the client's employment status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-133736N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(2)Identifies whether the client's reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164545N(1)Identifies all status at discharge or most here reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Identifies all statings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future us	Race	C-06	25	26	N(2)	Identifies the race of the client.						
SMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)Hispanic origin or not referred.SMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)Identifies whether the client has SED or SMI status. Report most recent information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Competitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Residential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164044N(5)Identifies status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-1645N(1)Identifies attactus	Fthnicity	C-07	27	28	N(2)							
SMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)or SMI status. Report most recent information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Identifies the client's employment status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the reporting periodResidential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164044N(5)Identifies whether the client's reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client h				20		; ;						
SMI/SED StatusC-082929N(1)information at end of the reporting period.Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Identifies the client's employment status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client 's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-16 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>												
Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Jatus ta admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Spaces for future useIflerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future use </td <td>SMI/SED Status</td> <td>C-08</td> <td>29</td> <td>29</td> <td>N(1)</td> <td>•</td>	SMI/SED Status	C-08	29	29	N(1)	•						
Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Residential Status Update FlagC-164044N(5)Identifies whether the client's reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Secs for future useOne Service Date FlagC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end												
(aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting periodC-093031N(2)Status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status at disfrage or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Second fuguesis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodIller<	Competitive Employment Status					Identifies the client's employment						
the reporting periodAn available information at the start of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at dission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-164545N(1)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-175663X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting period		C-09	30	31	N(2)							
Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies the client's competitive employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status or C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-164545N(1)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis.One Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Spaces for future useIflerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Spaces for future use <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>												
Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting periodC-103233N(2)employment status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update Flag Cone Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-164044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date Flag Mental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Spaces for future use identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of												
(aged 16+) at discharge or end or the reporting periodC-103233N(2) and the end of the reporting periodCompetitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-143939N(1)identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)identifies use services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is availab												
Competitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(1)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the Reporting PeriodResidential Status Update FlagC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Second diagnosis is		C-10	32	33	N(2)							
Competitive Employment Status Update FlagC-113434N(1)reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)reported residential status in C-13 is a nupdate of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at e												
Update FlagC-11343434N(1)reported employment status in C-10 is an update of C-9Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Spaces for future useFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of </td <td>Competitive Employment Status</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Competitive Employment Status											
Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)Identifies client's residential status at admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of		C-11	34	34	N(1)							
Residential Status – at Admission or Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)admission or most recent available information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of						•						
Start of the Reporting PeriodC-123536N(2)information at the start of the reporting periodResidential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of the reporting period	Residential Status – at Admission or		35									
Residential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)Identifies client's residential status at discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis — OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of		C-12		36	N(2)							
Residential Status – at Discharge or End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)discharge or most recent available information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis – OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis – TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of						· ·						
End of the Reporting PeriodC-133738N(2)information at the end of the reporting periodResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis - OneC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis - TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of			37	38								
NumberImage: Constraint of the second diagnosis of the second diagnosis is available. ReportImage: Constraint of the second diagnosis is available. ReportResidential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis — OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	_	C-13			N(2)	-						
Residential Status Update FlagC-143939N(1)Identifies whether the client's reported residential status in C-13 is an update of C-12Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis - OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis - TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	End of the Reporting Period											
Image: Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis - OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis - TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of												
Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Identifies all settings from which the client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis — OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	Residential Status Update Flag	C-14	39	39	N(1)							
Service Setting Status Inroughout the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis — OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of						an update of C-12						
the Reporting PeriodC-154044N(5)Client received services throughout the reporting periodOne Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis - OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis - TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	Service Setting Status Throughout					0						
One Service Date FlagC-16454545N(1)Indicates whether the client has only one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis — OneC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of		C-15	40	44	N(5)	_						
One Service Date FlagC-164545N(1)one service date during the reporting periodFillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis - OneC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis - TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of												
FillerNA4655X(10)Spaces for future useMental Health Diagnosis - OneC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis - TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	One Service Date Flag	C-16	45	45	N(1)	-						
Mental Health Diagnosis OneC-175663X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of					()	0 . 0						
Mental Health Diagnosis OneC-175663X(8)Report most recent information at end of the reporting periodMental Health Diagnosis TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	Filler	NA	46	55	X(10)	Spaces for future use						
Mental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)end of the reporting periodIdentifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of						C C						
Mental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)Identifies client's MH Diagnosis, if a second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of	Mental Health Diagnosis — One	C-17	56	63	X(8)							
Mental Health Diagnosis — TwoC-186471X(8)second diagnosis is available. Report most recent information at end of												
Mental Health Diagnosis — Two C-18 64 71 X(8) most recent information at end of												
	Mental Health Diagnosis — Two	C-18	64	71	X(8)							
						the reporting period						
Mental Health Diagnosis — Three C-19 72 79 X(8) Identifies client's MH diagnosis, if a	Mental Health Diagnosis — Three	C-19	72	79	X(8)	Identifies client's MH diagnosis, if a						

CLIENT RECORD FIELDS - REQUIRED FOR EACH CLIENT RECORD										
	FIELD									
FIELD NAME	NBR	START	END	FORMAT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION					
					third diagnosis is available. Report					
					most recent information at end of					
					the reporting period					
					Identifies client's substance use					
Substance Use Diagnosis	C-20	80	87	X(8)	diagnosis. Report most recent information at end of the reporting					
					period					
					Indicates whether the client has					
					substance use problem based on					
Substance Use Problem	C-21	88	88	N(1)	diagnosis and/or other methods used					
					by the state. Report most recent					
					information at end of the reporting period					
Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days					Identifies the number of arrests					
– at Admission or Start of the	C-22	89	90	N(2)	within 30 days preceding admission					
Reporting Period					or start of the reporting period					
Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days					Identifies the number of arrests					
 at Discharge or End of the 	C-23	91	92	N(2)	within 30 days preceding discharge or					
Reporting Period					end of the reporting period					
	C-24	93	93	N(1)	Specifies the school attendance					
School Attendance Status					status of school-age children and					
					adolescents at time of discharge or end of the reporting period					
					Specifies school grade level of the					
School Grade Level	C-25	94	95	N(2)	client					
FILLER	NA	96	140	X(45)	Filler – spaces for future use					
<u></u>	ENT RECO	RD FIELDS	- OPTIC	NAL REPOR						
Marital Status	O-01	141	142	N(2)	Identifies the marital status of the					
					client					
Functional Status (GAF/CGAS)	0-02	143	145	N(3)	Identifies the client's GAF/CGAS score					
Type of Funding Support	O-03	146	147	N(2)	Identifies the client's insurance					
MHBG Funded Services	O-04	148	149	N(2)	Identifies the client's source of					
					payment for services					
Veteran Status	O-05	150	150	N(1)	Identifies whether the client served in the uniformed services					
					in the uniformed services					

This page is intentionally left blank

DATA DICTIONARY: STATE HOSPITAL READMISSION (SHR) DATA SET

Scope of Data Set

The State Hospital Readmission (SHR) data set contains all clients who were discharged from state hospital during the reporting period, except discharges that constitute a transfer to a different unit/ward or legal status within the same facility (note: the reporting period is the same as that of the BCI data set). This data set will be used primarily to calculate the 30-day and 180-day State Hospital Readmission Rate NOM.

It is important to note that all clients discharged from the state hospital during the reporting period, regardless of reason, are reported in the BCI data file due on December 1. They are again reported in the SHR data file due on March 1 of the following year (or 30 days after the 180-day observation period following the end of the state's reporting period). Clients who have a single discharge event during the reporting period and for whom this event constitutes a transfer within the same facility should not be reported in the SHR data file. However, if a client has multiple discharge events during the reporting period and one of these constitutes a transfer within the same facility, the client is reported in the SHR data file, but the discharge event that constitutes a transfer is excluded in the discharge sequence. Clients who need acute medical treatment, are temporarily transferred to an acute medical facility, and then return to the state hospital **should not** be included in the SHR data set if the state treats these episodes as temporary transfers. If the state's policy requires clients who are transferred for acute medical care be "discharged" from the state hospital and then be "readmitted" when they return to the state hospital, use the appropriate Discharge Reason code (clients who are discharged to receive acute medical treatment will not be included in the 30/180 day readmission NOM calculation).

The later data file submission due date allows states to report the 180-day readmission data using a complete 18-month observation period (or 6 months after the end of the reporting period) while observing the same reporting period as the BCI (see Figure 10).

The data file contains one header record and as many client records as to be reported. The header record includes the following data elements: reporting state code, file type, beginning report period, ending report period, and client record count.

The client record in this data set includes transaction type, client identifier, discharge sequence number, discharge reason, number of days elapsed before readmission to state hospital, and admission legal status.

Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct'	Nov'	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar'	Apr	May'	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan'	Feb'	Mar
'10	'10	'10	10	10	'10	'11	'11	11	'11	11	'11	'11	'11	'11	'11	'11	'11	12	12	'12
																Repor	ting Year 2			
														(observ	ation pe	eriod ove	erlaps with	the first	6 montl	ı
					Reportir	ng Year	1							of	the suce	ceeding	year's repo	orting pe	riod)	
	1st 6 months of FY 2nd 6 months of FY								1	lst 6 moi	nths of F	Υ	21	nd 6 month	ns of FY					
М	Μ	М	М	Μ	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М	М
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
BCI Re	eporting	g Period f	or Comi	munity N	ИН & Sta	te Hosp	oital Cli	ents									BCI data file due			
	Time period used as denominator (count of eligible Discharges for 30 and 180 Day Readmission Calculation)									30 da the la	ys and 1	80 days n (June)	for clier or the 2	admissio its discha ind half c	arged at			SHR data file due		

Figure 10: Determining Readmissions — An Illustration

Header Record

At the beginning of the SHR data file, a header record containing system level data elements identifies the overall information of the state SHR data file.

The header record includes five data elements: reporting state code, file type, start of the reporting period, end of reporting period, and client record count. Only one header record is reported per data file. Note: The header record and the client record should be submitted together in one data file.

The succeeding pages comprise the file header for the State Hospital Readmission data set.

VARIABLE NAME:	REPORTING STATE CODE			
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the reporting state.			
VALID ENTRIES:	TWO-CHARACTER STATE ABBREVIATION			
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.			
	The state code in this field must match the state name in the data file (<i>refer to data file naming convention discussion under Step 3: Submission of Complete Data Set</i>).			
GUIDELINES:	Report the two character state/territory code.			
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-01 2 Character CC 3/29/2011 5/31/2017			

VARIABLE NAME:	FILE TYPE				
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the type of data file.				
VALID ENTRIES:	 P PRODUCTION – used for production (complete state data file) submission T TEST – used for test file submission 				
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
GUIDELINES:	When submitting test files, use code T and when submitting production files, use code P.				
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-02 1 Character C 3/29/2011 5/31/2017				

VARIABLE NAME:	START OF THE REPORTING PERIOD
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the start of year and month of the reporting period for the submitted file.
VALID ENTRIES:	
	4-DIGIT YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE 2-DIGIT MONTH. THE NUMERIC FORMAT FOR MONTHS 1-9 MUST HAVE A ZERO AS THE LEADING DIGIT
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	The numeric format for months 1-9 must have a leading 0. The start of the reporting period must be the same start date as the BCI data file.
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-03 6 Numeric YYYYMM 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	END OF THE REPORT PERIOD
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the end year and month of the reporting period for the submitted file.
VALID ENTRIES:	4-DIGIT YEAR FOLLOWED BY THE 2-DIGIT MONTH. THE NUMERIC FORMAT FOR MONTHS 1-9 MUST HAVE A ZERO AS THE LEADING DIGIT
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
	If the reported 'end of the report period' is not greater than the reported 'start of the reporting period', the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.
GUIDELINES:	The numeric format for months 1-9 must have a leading 0. The end of the reporting period must be the same end date as the BCI data file
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-04 6 Numeric YYYYMM 3/29/2011 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	CLIENT RECORD COUNT				
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the total number of client records in the submission file.				
VALID ENTRIES:	UP TO 8 DIGITS				
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or if the actual number of client records included differs from what is reported in this field, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
	If the actual number of client records included in the BCI file does not match the number reported for this variable, the entire file will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
GUIDELINES:	The client record count must be padded with 0s when the number of client records reported is less than 8 digits.				
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	H-05 8 Numeric ######## 3/29/2011 5/31/2017				

Client Record

The succeeding pages provide the coding convention and reporting guidelines for each data element in the State Hospital Readmission data set.

VARIABLE NAME: TRANSACTION TYPE **DESCRIPTION:** Identifies whether the record adds information to the client-level database for a reporting period, changes an existing record in the database for a reporting period, or deletes an existing record from the database for a reporting period. **VALID ENTRIES:** ADD Α С **CHANGE** D DELETE VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the client record will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If the client ID of an A (Add) record match the client ID of an existing record, the A record will be rejected as a duplicate and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated. If the client ID of a C (change) or D (delete) record does not match the client ID of an existing record, the C and D records will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error will be generated. Use code A when submitting records to be added to the client-level database, code GUIDELINES: C when submitting changes to records that are already in the client-level database, and D to delete a record from the client-level database. For each reporting period and file type (test file or production file), the very first submission of the SHR file must use Code A for all records. For subsequent (re)submission of SHR files states may use any of the valid codes that are applicable. Important note: for transaction types A and C, each record in the SHR file must contain all data elements as specified in the record layout. FIELD NUMBER: R-00 FIELD LENGTH: 1 Character FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: С CREATED DATE: 2/16/2012 LAST REVISION DATE: 5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	CLIENT IDENTIFIER				
DESCRIPTION:	A unique non-PHI client identifier assigned by the state to the client whose information is reported in the BCI and SHR data files.				
VALID ENTRIES:	AN IDENTIFIER USING 1 TO 15 ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS				
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank the client record will be rejected and not processed (fatal error).				
Client IDs included in the SHR file must be unique per Discharge Sequence Nu or the duplicate record will be rejected and a fatal data edit violation error w generated.					
	If a client ID included in the SHR file is not included in the corresponding BCI file, the record will be rejected and not processed (fatal error).				
	If at least of one the Service Settings throughout the Reporting Period (C-15) data element in the BCI file does not contain state hospital for all clients included in the SHR file, a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
GUIDELINES:	The same unique client identifier as used in the BCI. This ID is the key field used to link the BCI and SHR data files.				
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	R-01 15 Alphanumeric XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 3/29/2011 5/31/2017				

 VARIABLE NAME:
 DISCHARGE SEQUENCE NUMBER

 DESCRIPTION:
 A chronological numbering of the client's discharge episode starting from 1 for the earliest discharge event during the reporting period and thereafter.

VALID ENTRIES: UP TO 2 DIGITS

VALIDATION EDITS: If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.

Discharge sequence number must be unique for each discharge episode reported in the SHR file and must also be in chronological order starting with 01 or a fatal data edit violation will be generated.

GUIDELINES: The Discharge Sequence Number is a counting number for reporting the client's discharge events during the 12-month reporting period.

Discharge sequence number for each client starts with 1 corresponding to the earliest discharge event, followed by 2 for the next discharge event, and thereafter.

The discharge sequence number should be reported chronologically (1, 2, 3, etc.).

For example, Client A has the following admission and discharge events in the state hospital. The discharge sequence number is used as follows:

<u>Admission</u>	<u>Discharge</u>	Discharge Sequence #
July 5, 2010	August 15, 2010	1
October 1, 2010	December 10, 2010	2
February 12, 2011	April 1, 2011	3

Discharge events that constitute a transfer within the same hospital are excluded from this sequence and should not be included as discharges in the SHR file.

FIELD NUMBER:	R-02
FIELD LENGTH:	2
FIELD TYPE:	Numeric
FORMAT:	##
CREATED DATE:	3/29/2011
LAST REVISION DATE:	5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	DISCHARGE REASON				
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the reason for discharge from the state psychiatric hospital.				
VALID ENTRIES:	 01 COMPLETED STATE HOSPITAL INPATIENT TREATMENT 02 RELEASED BY OR TO COURTS 03 LEFT AGAINST MEDICAL ADVISE/ELOPED OR FAILED TO RETURN FROM LEAVE/NON COMPLIANCE WITH TREATMENT AND/OR POLICY 04 CLIENT CHOICE 05 EXTENDED PLACEMENT 06 DEATH 07 DISCHARGED TO OTHER INPATIENT PROVIDER 08 DISCHARGED TO AN ACUTE MEDICAL FACILITY FOR MEDICAL SERVICES 09 DISCHARGED, REASON NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE 97 UNKNOWN 98 NOT COLLECTED 				
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
GUIDELINES:	If the reporting state hospital(s) participate in NRI's Behavioral Health Performance Measurement System (BHPMS) for compliance with Joint Commission requirements, please refer to Appendix C for the proposed crosswalk of BHPMS data fields to the CLD data elements.				
	Code 01 (completed inpatient treatment) should be used when the clinical determination at discharge is completed/no further inpatient mental health or substance use treatment is recommended.				
	When the clinical decision is that further inpatient care is recommended, but the client returns to court to await a decision or the court issues a discharge, Code 02 (released by or to courts) should be used.				
	Discharged to Prison or Jail as a reason for discharge should not be mapped to Code 02 but instead should be mapped to Code 09 (Discharged, Reason not Classified Elsewhere).				
	Code 03 includes a number of reasons a consumer may have left a state psychiatric hospital prior to when the medical staff determined inpatient treatment was no longer required.				
	Extended Placement (code 05) – a client is released by the hospital to be followed in the community with a set of treatment and supervision requirements. The hospital maintains a level of responsibility for the client. The client's release can be revoked for failure to comply with the treatment and supervision requirements and re-hospitalized without going through an admission process. The client may reside at a private residence or at a treatment facility (e.g. group home). The duration of the placement is expected to be 60 days or more before a final discharge order would go into effect.				

In some states, these extended placements are referred to as "conditional release." Conditional release is generally defined as an involuntary outpatient commitment order upon release from hospitalization. The majority of clients on conditional release were admitted to the hospital under a forensic commitment. Conditional release events can be reported under this discharge type code. Alternatively, clients on conditional release can be reported on leave status for each month of the release. [Source: BHPMS]

Code 08 should be used only by states that by policy have to discharge clients who are temporarily transferred to an acute medical facility to receive medical services. States that keep track of transfers to medical facilities as administrative leave instead of discharges should not report these events.

Use code 97 (unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (not collected) if the state does not collect this data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:R-03FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

VARIABLE NAME:	NUMBER OF DAYS ELAPSED BEFORE READMISSION TO STATE HOSPITAL				
DESCRIPTION:	Specifies the number of days elapsed from the last discharge date to subsequent readmission date to the state hospital.				
VALID ENTRIES:	UP TO 3 DIGITS 998 If readmission event did not occur after a discharge event				
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
	If client's Discharge Reason (data element R-03) is 'death' (code 06), then this field must be reported using code 998 or a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
GUIDELINES:	Readmission is defined as new admission following a discharge event. The readmission does not necessarily have to be to the same discharging hospital— readmission to <i>any</i> state psychiatric hospital after discharge should be counted as a readmission.				
	The number of days elapsed is equivalent to the number of days between the last discharge date and the subsequent (re)admission date.				
	Same day discharge and readmission should be reported as 0 day elapsed.				
	If there is no readmission event following a discharge, use Code 998.				
	To calculate the elapsed days, use the mathematical difference between the discharge and (re)admission dates. For example, 8/5/2010 (readmission date) minus 7/3/2010 (discharge date) = 33 days elapsed.				
FIELD NUMBER: FIELD LENGTH: FIELD TYPE: FORMAT: CREATED DATE: LAST REVISION DATE:	R-04 3 Numeric ### 3/29/2011 5/31/2017				

VARIABLE NAME:	ADMISSION LEGAL STATUS				
DESCRIPTION:	Identifies the client's legal status at the time of admission to the state hospital.				
VALID ENTRIES:	 01 VOLUNTARY - self 02 VOLUNTARY - others (by guardian, parents, etc.) 03 INVOLUNTARY - Civil 04 INVOLUNTARY - Criminal 05 INVOLUNTARY - Juvenile Justice 06 INVOLUNTARY - Civil - Sexual 97 UNKNOWN 98 NOT COLLECTED 				
VALIDATION EDITS:	If this field is blank or contains an invalid value, the value will be changed to 99 (Invalid Data) and a non-fatal data edit violation error will be generated.				
GUIDELINES:	To allow for separate calculation of the readmission rate for forensic and non- forensic population, the legal status at the time of admission that corresponds to the reported discharge event should be reported.				
	Given below are examples of state hospital admission and discharge episodes with the corresponding admission legal status for client A.				
	 Admitted: 10/5/2009 – legal status: voluntary – self Discharged: 1/1/2010 (assigned discharge sequence #01) Admitted: 1/31/2010 – legal status: involuntary – sexual Discharged: 2/1/2010 (assigned discharge sequence #02) Admitted: 4/1/2010 – legal status: involuntary – criminal Discharged: 6/1/2010 (assigned discharge sequence #03] 				
	Based on the example above, Client A was readmitted twice during the reporting period, 1/31/2010 and 4/1/2010. In the SHR, each record corresponds to a discharge event. Please see the table below for an illustration of how this information is reported in the CLD files.				
	DischargeNumber of DaysClientSequenceElapsed BeforeIDNumberReadmissionA0130A0259Involuntary - sexualA03998				

All discharge episodes should have a corresponding admission legal status unless the information is not collected (code 98) or missing (code 97).

Code 03 (involuntary – civil) describes individuals who may be committed for dangerousness due to mental illness.

Use code 04 (involuntary criminal) for juvenile clients who are adjudicated as adults.

Use code 06 (Involuntary-sexual) for clients civilly committed under laws that are referred to as 'sexual predator' laws in some states. This differs from code 03 (Involuntary-civil).

Codes 01 (Voluntary-self), 02 (voluntary-others), and 03 (involuntary-civil) are classified as non-forensic while codes 04, 05, and 06 are forensic.

Use code 97 (Unknown) if the state collects these data but for some reason a particular record does not reflect an acceptable value, unless exempt from reporting (use code 98).

Use code 98 (Not Collected) if the state does not collect these data or per state policy, this data element is not collected for a certain population. Use code 98 (not code 97) if the particular record belongs to the population exempt in the state policy from reporting this data element.

FIELD NUMBER:R-05FIELD LENGTH:2FIELD TYPE:NumericFORMAT:##CREATED DATE:3/29/2011LAST REVISION DATE:5/31/2017

Record Layout

The succeeding pages provide the State Hospital Readmission data set record layout.

HEADER RECORD FIELDS - MUST BE THE FIRST RECORD IN THE SUBMISSION FILE					
FIELD NAME	FIELD NBR	START	END	FORMAT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Reporting State Code	H-01	1	2	X(2)	Two character state abbreviation code
File Type	H-02	3	3	X(1)	Identifies whether the data file is Test file or Production file
Start of the Report Period	H-03	4	9	N(6)	Identifies the start year and month of the reporting period
End of the Report Period	H-04	10	15	N(6)	Identifies the end year and month of the reporting
Client Record Count	H-05	16	23	N(8)	Identifies the total number of client records submitted in this file

Table 5: SHR File Header Record Layout

Table 6: SHR Client Record Fields Record Layout

CLIENT RECORD FIELDS									
FIELD NAME	FIELD NBR	START	END	FORMAT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION				
Transaction Type	R-00	1	1	X(1)	Identifies whether the record adds information to the SHR database, changes an existing record in the database, or deletes an existing record in the database				
Client Identifier	R-01	2	16	X(15)	Unique client identifier that matches the client ID in the BCI.				
Discharge Sequence Number	R-02	17	18	N(2)	Provides a chronological numbering of the client's discharge events during the reporting period				
Discharge Reason	R-03	19	20	N(2)	Identifies the reason for the client's discharge from the state hospital				
Number of Days Elapsed Before Readmission to State Hospital	R-04	21	23	N(3)	Identifies the number of days between the last discharge date and the subsequent (re)admission date to the state hospital				
Admission Legal Status	R-05	24	25	N(2)	Identifies the legal status of the client at time of admission to the state hospital				

This page is intentionally left blank

STEP 1: STATE DATA CROSSWALK

The State Data Crosswalk has two parts and both should be completed.

Part 1 shows the mapping of the state data elements, codes, and categories corresponding with those prescribed in this Instruction Manual. This will serve as a reference to ensure consistent state reporting over time thereby it is important to keep it updated. It will also provide insight on the congruence between the state data collection protocol and the SAMHSA client-level data reporting requirements.

Part 2 collects state data notes, definitions, state data collection protocol, and other contextual information essential to better understand the reporting capacity of the state. The information will be used to build the technical assistance needs of the state to meet the SAMHSA reporting requirements. This will also capture specific state data footnotes that would accompany any future state-specific presentation and/or data reporting.

A State Data Crosswalk template (a separate file) is provided. To facilitate review of the crosswalk, states should use the template provided by NRI. The template includes instructions to complete the crosswalk and the contextual information requested.

Complete review of the crosswalk is necessary before any data files are submitted to the NRI. Note that changes to the crosswalk may arise in the process of data extraction and data file review. If such situation occurs, take the following steps: (1) discuss the potential change with NRI, (2) make the necessary changes to the crosswalk, and (3) submit the revised crosswalk with the file submission. A crosswalk becomes final only after the complete BCI and SHR data sets have been accepted.

<u>Crosswalk Submission Process for continuing states:</u> Any changes and/or revision to previously approved crosswalks should be submitted in conjunction with the production files.

STEP 2: PREPARING THE TEST FILES

Test files are shortened versions of the client-level data sets to test the state's capacity to generate client level data files based on the prescribed record layout and coding convention. This procedure will also identify potential data submission problems or issues that may arise from the state and the NRI interface.

It is recommended that test files for both the BCI and SHR data sets be submitted prior to full extraction of the respective production data files.

The BCI test files should include up to 500 randomly selected unique client records containing all data elements in the BCI data set. For the State Hospital Readmission test data file, use at least 10% of the overall total discharge events containing all data elements in the SHR data set. Do not submit the complete client records data file (equivalent to the state's production file) as a test file because it takes longer review time.

Remember to follow the submission protocol described in the next section. The procedure to submit the test files follows the same procedure as submitting the complete datasets.

The key to remember in preparing the test files is to have the State Data Crosswalk completed and reviewed first. The approved crosswalk and the Instruction Manual should be used to guide your data extraction process. Test files do not have to be error-free to proceed to the next phase of dataset submission. States will be advised by NRI when the production file can be submitted, notwithstanding the errors found in the test files.

States are required to use the data edits contained in this Manual before submitting the test files.

Data Submission Process for continuing states: for states that have submitted and received approval on prior years' test files should proceed to submission of production files for the current reporting year.

STEP 3: SUBMISSION OF COMPLETE DATA SETS

Records for adults and children should be reported as one state data file for each data set. For states with separate adult's and children's mental health systems, a procedure to integrate the records should be developed first. In particular, the procedure to generate the non-PHI unique client ID for adults should be consistent with the procedure used for children. The expectation is for the two systems to have the same level of participation in the production of the data sets. A similar level of collaboration is expected with the state hospital in cases where the data extraction is conducted independently by the state hospital staff.

Data files can be submitted as MH-CLD fixed-length ASCII flat format or a non-fixed length file format. For non-fixed-length file formats, please refer to the **MH-CLD Data Submission System (MH-CLD DSS)** section of this Manual.

<u>File Formats</u>: Data files are American Standard Code for Information Exchange (ASCII) flat files, must be encrypted, and large files should be zipped before submission. The data file is fixed-length delimited; do not use a comma as delimiter.

ASCII flat files have each record represented by a single line terminated by an end-of-line indicator. The standard ASCII end-of-line indicator is a carriage return, line feed. An end-of-line marker is optional. Other specifications are:

Record	A single line terminated by an end-of-line indicator with each field in a specified column
Field	Fixed length in columns
Alphanumeric/Character fields	Left-justified and filled with blank spaces.
Numeric Fields	Right-justified and filled with zeroes.

No fields except optional fields are allowed to be blank. Please note that if a state is reporting at least one of the optional data elements, then the remaining optional data elements cannot be blank. Under this situation, states should use the 'not collected' code for the optional data elements that are not reported. Each record must have the length as specified in the record layout. For the client records in the BCI data file, when states report only the required data elements, the record should stop at the last required data element.

The supplemental files must be in Microsoft Excel and contain only the client ID of clients whose treatment status at the end of the previous reporting period is 'continuing' but who did not receive any services in the current reporting period (and therefore were excluded in the current reporting).

Naming Conventions: The naming convention for data files is as follows:

<Dataset Type><State Code>_<reporting year>_<month><date><year>.TXT where

- <Dataset Type> is "BCI" for Basic Client Information data set, and "SHR" for State Hospital Readmission data set
- <State Code> is two character abbreviation of the state name
- <reporting year> is the two digits of the reporting year (the year the CLD is officially due, i.e., data due December 1, 2011 = 11, data due December 1, 2012 = 12, and data due December 1, 2013 = 13)
- <month> is the two digits of the submission month to NRI
- <date> is the two digits of the submission date to NRI
- <year> is the four digits of the submission year to NRI

Before submission, all large-size TXT data files should be zipped to reduce file size using the same naming convention.

Example: BCI data file submission from Virginia on December 1, 2012 for FY 2012 would be named **BCIVA_12_12012012.TXT**, which will be zipped as **BCIVA_12_12012012.ZIP** before submission. **Submission Methods:** States may submit data files via FTP using NRI-assigned user name and password that will be provided upon request. Other alternate data submission methods include burning a CD/DVD or as an e-mail attachment with state-assigned password. Regardless of the submission method used, states should encrypt the files using an encryption level set by the states. States should provide NRI the necessary password to open the encrypted file.

Submission Schedule: The BCI data file is due by December 1 of each year, and the SHR data file is submitted after the BCI by March 1 of the following year.

Starting with the second year of a state's client-level data reporting, states may need to submit a supplemental file. A client whose treatment status at the end of the reporting period is 'continuing' is expected to be reported in the succeeding reporting period. In cases where such client did not receive any services in the current reporting period and therefore was omitted from [the current] reporting, states must submit a supplemental file that contains just the client IDs of these clients along with their current BCI file. NRI will use the client IDs from the supplemental file to change these clients' treatment status at the end of the previous reporting period from 'continuing' to 'administrative discharge'. However, if a state is making changes to the prior year's production file, the resubmission file must contain all changes, including those clients that would have been included in a supplemental file (change client treatment status at the end of the reporting period from 'continuing' to 'administrative discharge').

Data Resubmission and Correction Policy: States are required to resubmit the data files until all edits have been passed or accepted by NRI upon consultation. To efficiently process changes, states should submit a file containing **only** the records that need corrective action using the appropriate Transaction Type code(s).

It is important to note that test files and production files are separate and independently processed. Any initial submission for each file type should use "A" as a transaction type code. Succeeding resubmissions within each file type should be accompanied by a corresponding change in the Transaction Type code depending on the action required i.e., add, delete, or change.

All resubmissions must follow the same record layout and submission protocols. When submitting a state file, both the Header record and the Client record must be submitted in one file. If a state wants to delete records from previously processed BCI or SHR files, submit a file that contains the Header record and client records containing only the transaction type code (D) and client ID to be deleted.

When/if the BCI file is changed after a states SHR file has been accepted, NRI will automatically perform a relational edit between the BCI and SHR files to ensure all SHR clients are included in the BCI dataset.

In the event the state needs to correct or change previously approved data files i.e. previous year's approved production files, the state should submit only the records that need to be changed or deleted. Use Transaction Type code 'D' or 'C' depending on the required action. Use Transaction Type code 'A' only if new records not included in the previously approved production files have to be added.

Data Processing: When NRI receives the data file submission from the states, NRI staff will review and process the data files for errors. Data file processing will stop immediately when a fatal error occurs in the header record, therefore, no data edit review will be conducted. In these situations, the edit report that will be sent to the state will <u>not</u> contain any of the field and relational edits.

When each data file (i.e., BCI and SHR) is accepted as final, NRI staff will e-mail the state an Acceptance Report, which summarizes the data file profile, and cross-year comparisons when applicable.

MH-CLD DATA SUBMISSION SYSTEM (MH-CLD DSS)

The MH-CLD DSS is a new data preparation and submission system developed in cooperation with SAMHSA and state representatives. This system is designed to provide a more interactive and transparent data submission process by minimizing the burden on states and territories when reporting MH-CLD. With the MH-CLD DSS, states and territories can use different file formats to create a file extract of their database(s). In addition to the MH-CLD ASCII fixed-width file format (please see the *Record Layout* sections of this Manual for the BCI and SHR files for record layout requirements), the MH-CLD DSS accepts Excel and Comma Separated Values (CSV) files (please see the *Excel and CSV Column Header Specification* section).

The DSS allows states and territories to visualize their data through graphics, review a simplified and informative edit report, and apply corrective actions, when applicable, prior to file submission. These functionalities, along with the overall intuitive design of the MH-CLD DSS, provide states and territories easier access to, and the means to comply with, MH-CLD reporting requirements.

The MH-CLD DSS is offered as an alternative to the current MH-CLD data submission process, which will remain in service and operational. The ease of use and intuitive design of this system will hopefully further encourage MH-CLD file submission using MH-CLD DSS.

Accessing and Logging into the MH-CLD DSS

Use the following steps to access and log into the MH-CLD DSS.

- 1. Access the MH-CLD DSS: https://dasis2.samhsa.gov/dss
- 2. Enter the user ID and password that was provided to you in the User ID and Password fields; then click Submit.
 - a. If you have forgotten your user ID, click on the **Forgot User ID** link; or if you have forgotten your password, click on the **Forgot Password** link.
 - b. If you never received your user ID or password, please contact the MH-CLD DSS helpdesk at BHSIS Helpdesk@eagletechva.com to obtain your user ID and password.

Figure 11: Login Page



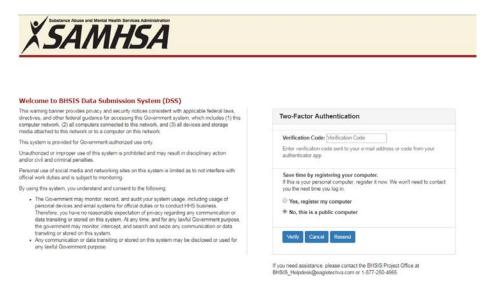
Welcome to BHSIS Data Submission System (DSS)

hs warming barner provides privacy and security notices consistent with applicable federal laws, rectives, and other federal guidance for accessing this Government system, which includes (1) is computer network. (2) all computers connected to this network, and (3) all devices and storage	Login
edia attached to this network or to a computer on this network.	User ID
his system is provided for Government-authorized use only.	User ID
nauthorized or improper use of this system is prohibited and may result in disciplinary action id/or civil and criminal penalties.	Password
ersonal use of social media and networking sites on this system is limited as to not interfere with ficial work duties and is subject to monitoring.	Password
y using this system, you understand and consent to the following:	Submit Forgot User ID? Forgot Paseword?
 The Government may monitor, record, and askit your system usage including usage of perinoval diversion and mail systems for chical dates or to condict HIRS humeness. Therefore, you have no reasonable expectation of privacy regarding any communication or data transition or detect on this system. Asay nifes, and to any lashif Government purpose, the government may monitor, intercept, and search and seize any communication or data transition or data transition or system. Any communication or data transition or system. Any communication or data transition or any lashif Government purpose. 	If you need assistance, please contact the BHSIS Project Office at BHSIS_Helpdesk@eagletective.com or 1-877-250-4665.

Two-Factor Authentication

The MH-CLD DSS application system uses a two-factor authentication to provide an additional layer of security. After you enter your assigned username and password and click 'submit', the 'Two-Factor Authentication' page appears. The system will send an e-mail to your registered e-mail account with a verification code—ensure your email account is accessible when using the MH-CLD DSS. The verification code you receive expires within 3 minutes. Enter the verification code you received in the **Verification Code** window. On this page, you may select the **Yes, register my computer** option to register your computer. By selecting this option, you are not required to enter a verification code the next time you login using the same computer and browser within a 30-day period. However, please note that, if you clear your browsing history, you will be required to enter a new verification code the next time you log in to the MH-CLD DSS.

Figure 12: Two-Factor Authentication Page



After entering your verification code, you will be taken to the **Files** page. You can use the navigation buttons at the top of the page to go to the Submissions, Support, or Audit Trail pages.

Figure 13: File Repository Page

Ÿ	Substance Abuse and M	fental Health Servi		Data Submission System - MH-CLD	Logged In: State: Alabama	v Logout
Files	Submissions	Support	Audit Trail			
File	Repository					

The Files (File Repository) Page

The **Files** page allows you to upload files to the repository. The repository is the basis for all actions in the MH-CLD DSS. All files that need to be submitted for MH-CLD reporting should be uploaded here. You can upload the following file formats in the file repository: ASCII flat file (*must follow the specified record layout*) and Excel or CSV (*must follow the specified column names*).

Uploading BCI or SHR Files

To upload a BCI or SHR file to the repository, ensure that you are on the **Working Files** tab of the Files page and follow the steps below:

Figure 14: Working Files Tab

es Submission	ns Support A	udit Trail					
ile Reposito	ory						
Working Files	Submitted Files	Supplemental Files					
							Upload File
Supplementa	al Files						
	File Name		Status	Year	Date Uploaded	Uploaded By	Action

4. Click the **Upload File** button on the right side of the screen.

Figure 15: BCI and SHR Upload File Button

	Audit Trail	Support	Submissions	Files
		v	Reposito	File
	Supplemental Files	-		_
p	 Supplemental Files	Submitted Files	orking Files	W

5. A popup window will appear with an important message. After reading the message, click **OK** to continue.

Figure 16: BCI and SHR File Upload Disclosure Pop-Up Window

File Up	load - IMPORTANT: Read before uploading file
1	After uploading a <u>MH-CLD data file</u> , proceed to the File Details page of that file by clicking on the link in the Working Files table below.
	Once in the File Details page, you may Run Validations and/or Edit the data before you Submit (the file) for Processing.

- 6. The **Upload File** window will pop up next and you can either:
 - a. Click on the **Drop File Here or Click to Browse**; then browse your files and pick the file you want to upload; or
 - b. Drag and drop the file from your computer to the Drop File Here or Click to Browse box.

Figure 17: BCI and SHR Upload File Pop-Up Window

Drop File Here or Click to Browse	
	:
File Format: Please select	
ile Format: Please select V	

- 7. The **File Format** window will automatically update and show the format type of the file you are uploading. Ensure the information displayed is correct. If the displayed file format is wrong, use the drop down menu to choose the correct file format.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Submission Type**—BCI or SHR—from the drop down menu.

- 9. Enter the reporting year in the **Report Year** window.
- 10. If you would like to add a description for your file upload, you can utilize the space provided next to **Description**.
- 11. Click on the **Upload** button and your file will begin uploading.

Figure 18: BCI and SHR Upload File Pop-Up Window Detail

Upload File	0
BCIAL_18_10152018.txt	
File Format: MH-CLD ASCII Flat File 🗸	
Submission Type: Basic Client Information (BCI)	
Report Year: 2018	
Description (optional):	
0	
Cancel Upload	

a. If you are uploading fixed-width flat file, the system will check the file for fatal errors in the header and client records (please see the *Record Layout* sections of this Manual for the BCI and SHR files for record layout requirements). If the file contains fatal errors, it will display all errors and ask you to take corrective action to proceed with uploading the file. Note that until you make all necessary corrections on the flat file, you will not be able to upload the file. Click on the Cancel button, take the all necessary corrective actions, and follow steps 1 through 8 to upload your file.

Figure 19: Invalid Flat File Error Message – Header Records

Upload File	8
BCIAL_18_10182018.txt	
Invalid BCI Flat File (problems listed below):	
 First character of first line must be 'H' (value in file is 'A). The header record must be 36 characters long (length in file is 150). Optional flag must be '1' or '2' (value in file is '9). The File Type character in the header record must be 'T' or 'P' (value in file is '). The Client Record Count reported in the header record ("97797971") did not match the actual client record count of the file (41 client records counted). 	ord
File Format: MH-CLD ASCII Flat File V	
Submission Type: Basic Client Information (BCI)	
Description (optional):	
Cancel Upload	

Figure 20: Invalid Flat File Error Message – Client Records

Upload File	0
BCIAL_18_10182018.bt	
Invalid BCI Flat File (problems listed below):	
• There are 3 client records that are not 150 characters in length. (Line numbers: 2, 3, 4)	
File Format: MH-CLD ASCII Flat File 🗸	
Submission Type: Basic Client Information (BCI)	
Report Year: 2018	
Description (optional):	
Cancel Upload	

12. You can pause or stop the file upload while the file is uploading. If you wish to pause the upload, click on the pause button, and if you wish to stop the upload, click on the stop button that appears at the top of the screen to the right of the upload status bar. You can continue your paused or stopped upload whenever you like, even if you log out and log back in.

Figure 21: BCI and SHR File Upload Status Bar

Files	Submission	s Support	Audit Trail			
File	Reposito	ory				
W	/orking Files	Submitted Files	5			
			Uploading file	70	% 🕕 🗖	

13. When the upload is complete, a window will pop-up letting you know your file has been uploaded successfully.

Figure 22: File Upload Status			
		File Upload - Upload Complete	8
	\checkmark	The file has been uploaded successfully.	
		ОК	

Uploading Supplemental Files

To upload a Supplemental File to the repository, ensure that you are on the Supplemental Files tab of the Files page and follow the steps below:

Figure 23: Supplemental Files Tab

Files Submissions Support	Audit Trail								
File Repository									
Working Files Submitted Files	Supplemental Files								
						Upload File			
Supplemental Files									
File Name		Status	Year	Date Uploaded	Uploaded By	Action			

- 1. Click on the **Upload File** button located on the right side of the screen.
- 2. A popup window will appear with an important message. After reading the message, click **OK** to continue.

Figure 24: Supplemental File Upload Disclosure Pop-Up Window

File Up	load - IMPORTANT: Read before uploading file	
1	After uploading a <u>supplemental file</u> , use the arrow icons (v) in the table to either process the file or to see Client IDs that are not found in the database.	
	Once processed you may use the arrow to download Client IDs that were unable to be updated because they were not found.	

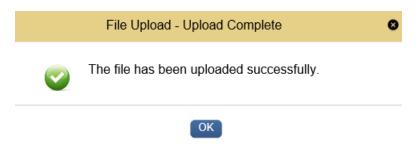
- 3. The Upload File window will pop up next and you can either:
 - a. Click on the **Drop File Here or Click to Browse**; then browse your files and pick the file you want to upload; or
 - b. Drag and drop the file from your computer to the Drop File Here or Click to Browse box.

Figure 25: Supplemental File Upload Pop-Up Window

Upload File	0
Drop File Here or Click to Browse	
Cancel Upload	

4. Click on the **Upload** button and your file will begin uploading. Once the file upload process is complete, a window will pop up with a message letting you know the file has been uploaded successfully.

Figure 26: Supplemental File Upload Complete Message



Once the file upload is complete, click on the triangle next to the file name to:

1. Submit the file.

Figure 27: Submitting Supplemental File for Processing

File Name		\$
AR_17.xls 🔻	Submit Supplemental File	
Show 10 🔻	Download Potential Unprocessed Client IDs	I

a. When you click on **Submit Supplemental File**, a Confirm Submission window will pop up asking you if you are sure you want to begin processing the supplemental file. Click on Confirm to proceed with processing the file or Cancel if you wish to cancel the supplemental file processing.

Figure 28: Supplemental File Submission Confirmation Message

	Confirm Submission	0
•	Are you sure you want to begin processing KY_17.xls?	
	Cancel Confirm	

b. Once the supplemental file is processed successfully, a window will pop up with the file processing results, which will include the number of records updated and a list of client IDs that were included in the supplement file but do not exist in the MH-CLD database for the prior reporting period, if any.

Figure 29: Supplemental File Processing Results

Supplemental File Results	6
Number of records updated: 72	
The following 0 Client IDs were not found for the given year:	
You can use the download button in the table to view all unprocessed Client IDs.	
OK	

2. Download client IDs included in supplemental file with no matching client ID in the MH-CLD database from the prior reporting year, if any.

Figure 30: Downloading Unprocessed Client IDs

File Name		¢
AR_17.xls 🔻	Submit Supplemental File	
Show 10 🔻	Download Potential Unprocessed Client IDs	

Viewing Data from Uploaded Files

The file you uploaded will be available on the **Working Files** page. To view the details of the data you uploaded, you can either:

- 2. Click on the file name; or
- 3. Click on the triangle next to the file name and click View Detail from the menu that appears.

Figure 31: View Details Option

Working Files	Search:
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Previous 1 Next
File Name	💠 Format 🔶 Type 🔶 Size 🕴 Uploaded On 🚽 Status 🍦 Action
BCIAL_18_10152018.txt View Details	cld_fwf bci 6.27 KB 10/26/2018 Uploaded 🕹 面
Show 10 v entries Run Validations	Previous 1 Next

This will bring you to the **File Details** page. The file name, file type, number of records, revision number, and status of the file will be displayed at the top of the page. The data from the file will be listed below the file information in a table format.

Figure 32: File Details Page

e Det	alis											_≁ Run Va	lidation
le Name:	BCIAL_18	_101520	18.txt File Type	: Basic Client Inf	forma	tion (I	BCI) #	# of Reco	rds: 42 Revi	sion: 0 - Latest 🗸	• Status: Uple	baded	
Data	Validation	Results	Summary Re	port Error R	eport	1							
ata												Edit Que	ery Dat
View Sp	ecific Recor	d #		Go						Filter Table:		S	earch
	ecific Recor		Sho	Go wing 1 to 30 of 4	12 ont	rios			Provious Pag		Download	d Tablar	
	ecific Recor		Sho	Go wing 1 to 30 of 4	2 ent	ries			Previous Pag		Download		
Show 30	✓ Record	ds		wing 1 to 30 of 4			Race	Ethnicity		e 1 of 2 Ne		d Table: 📘	
Show 30	✓ Record TransType	ds ClientID	Sho ClientStatusStart	wing 1 to 30 of 4 ClientStatusEnd	Sex	Age			SMISEDStatus	e 1 of 2 Ne	EmpStatusEnd	d Table: 📘	Resid
Show 30	✓ Record	ds		wing 1 to 30 of 4			Race 97	Ethnicity 97		e 1 of 2 Ne		d Table: 📘	
Show 30 Record #	✓ Record TransType	ds ClientID		wing 1 to 30 of 4 ClientStatusEnd	Sex	Age			SMISEDStatus	e 1 of 2 Ne	EmpStatusEnd	t Table:	Resid
Show 30 Record # 1 2	Record Trans Type	ds ClientID A1	ClientStatusStart	wing 1 to 30 of 4 ClientStatusEnd 22	Sex 7	Age 97	97	97	SMISEDStatus	e 1 of 2 No EmpStatusStart 97	EmpStatusEnd	t Table:	Resid
	Record TransType A A	ClientID A1 A2	ClientStatusStart 1 2	Wing 1 to 30 of 4 ClientStatusEnd 22 01	Sex 7 1	Age 97 67	97 05	97 02	SMISEDStatus 7 4	e 1 of 2 Ne EmpStatusStart 97 44	EmpStatusEnd 97 44	t Table: EmpFlag	Resid 97 17

From the File Details page and Data tab,

- 1. You can view a specific record by entering the record number into the **View Specific Record #** window.
- 2. You can set the number of records to display on the page by clicking on the window next to **Show**; navigate pages by clicking on the **Previous** and **Next** buttons.
- 3. You can use the **Filter Table** function to search for a specific record or code.
- 4. You can download the table as an Excel or CSV file. To download as an Excel file, click 'xls' next to **Download Table**, and to download as a CSV file, click on 'csv'.
- 5. To return to the **Files** page, click on Files on the toolbar at the top of the page.

Running Validations

By running validations on the BCI or SHR file you uploaded, you will be able to see all errors and edit violations that you need to address prior to submitting the file for processing. You can start the validation process by either:

1. In the File Repository on the **Working Files** page, click on the triangle next to the file name and select **Run Validations** from the drop-down menu.

Figure 33: Run Validation from the File Repository Page

Working Files						Sea	arch:	
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries							Previous	1 Next
	File Name	÷	Format 🔶	Type 🍦	Size 🔶	Uploaded On 🔻	Status	+ Action
BCIAL_18_10152018.txt	View Details	с	:ld_fwf	bci	6.27 KB	10/26/2018	Uploaded	ి 🗊
Show 10 V entries	Run Validations						Previous	1 Next

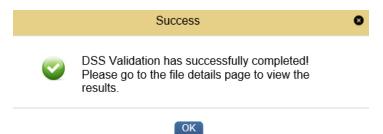
2. A message will pop up letting you know the system is executing DSS validation. Click OK.

Figure 34: Executing Validation Message



3. Once the system completes running all validations, a confirmation message inform you that the validation has been completed and directs you to view the results on the **File Details** page.

Figure 35: Validation Completion Message



4. Navigate to the **File Details** page by either click in on the file name or the dropdown menu that appears when you click on the triangle next to the file name. Click on the **Validation Results** tab to review the identified edit violations.

Or:

1. On the **File Details** page, click on the **Run Validations** button located at the top right corner of the page.

Figure 36: Run Validations from the File Details Page

File Details				A Run Validations
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt	File Type: Basic Client Information (BCI)	# of Records: 42	Revision: 0 - Latest V	Status: State Testing

- 2. A message pops up letting you know the system is executing DSS validation. Click 'ok'.
- 3. Once the system completes running all validations, a confirmation message inform you that the validation has been completed and directs you to view the results on the **File Details** page. Click 'ok'.
- 4. Click on the Validation Results tab to review the identified edit violations.

Reviewing Validation Results and Error Reports

Each data field in each client record is checked to ensure that it contains valid codes before the record is accepted and added to the MH-CLD database. These checks are called *field edits*. If an invalid code is found the field is filled with a code indicating invalid data and a warning error is generated. You must take corrective action to resolve the edit violation.

All errors are displayed on the **Validation Results** page. There are two types of errors (please see the *Data Edits* section for list of edits):

- 1. **Fatal**: a fatal error results a record being rejected. The record will not be added to the MH-CLD database until the state takes corrective action to resolve the fatal errors identified.
- 2. Warning: a warning error is a non-fatal error. The record will be processed and added to the MH-CLD database table for the reporting year. If the warning error is due to an invalid field value, the field will be replaced with the system-defined invalid data code. If the warning is due to relational edits, the reported value will be retained. For both field and relational edit violations, states must take corrective action to resolve the edit violation, ideally prior to submitting the file to the MH-CLD project office for processing.

Viewing Validation Results

To view the results of the validation you run, navigate to the Validation Results tab of the File Details page.

Figure 37: Validation Results Tab

File Details			🛠 Run Validations
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt File Type: Basic Client Information (BCI)	# of Records: 42	Revision: 0 - Latest V	Status: State Testing
Data Validation Results Summary Report Error Report			

The **Validation Results** page provides information on all identified errors and the records in which the error occurred, both graphically and in a table format. Errors are color-coded depending on the type of error—fatal or warning errors. Fatal errors in the Header Record will cause the entire file to be rejected and fatal errors in a client record will cause the client record to be rejected. Note that any error in the Header Record is considered a fatal error. A warning error is non-fatal and will not result in the client record being rejected.

In addition to the breakdown and identification of individual errors, the total number of errors and the percentage of those that are fatal are displayed. Detailed descriptions about the errors are displayed when you hover your mouse over the edit numbers in the Field Name list. After clicking on the edit number, the records with those specific errors are displayed in a table.

The validation results can be downloaded to an Excel or CSV file. Three different sets of download buttons allow you to select the records to be downloaded. Please see the *Downloading Validation Results* section for downloading instructions.

From the **Validation Results** page, the validated file can be submitted to the MH-CLD Project Office for processing by clicking on the **Submit for Processing** button next to Validation Results. Please note that you must first take corrective action to resolve the identified edit violations prior to submitting your file for processing.

Figure 38: Validation Results Page

s Submissions	Support Audit	Trail				
ile Details						A Run Validations
File Name: BCIAL_18	3_10152018.txt File	Type: Basic Client Info	rmation (BCI) # of R	ecords: 42 Revision:	0 - Latest 🗸 Statu	s: State Testing
Data Validation	Results Summa	ry Report Error Re	port			
Validation Result	S Submit for Process	ng Download All Recor	ds: 🗟 🗟 Downloa	i Error Free Records: 뒅		
Details: 53,148 c				re to download the list of re reported in the prio		
Displaying Validation R Submission Type: Boi Date Received: Oct 28, # of Records:		42 # of Add # of Cha	ode: AL State Testing s Processed nges Processed s Processed	Report Year: 20 42 # Adds Accepted 0 # Changes Accept 0 # Deletes Accept	0 oted 0	100% 42/42 Records have fatal entral
				Pr	evious Page Viewing	Page 1 of 1 Next Page
🗹 Fatal 🗹 Warning	Download: 🗗 🗟		40-7-8			
Field Name	Edit##Rec	ords Error Type	a Be			
ReportPeriodStart	BHR9 42	Fatal	40 - 30 - 30 -			
ReportPeriodEnd	BHR10 42	Fatal	30-2			
SchoolAtndStatus	BCR17 34	Warning	12			
ClientStatusStart	BCR28 13	Warning	20 -			
EmpStatusStart	BCR5a 1	Warning				
EmpStatusEnd	BCR5b 1	Warning				
			10 - 0	-014K10- B02K17-	idit Number	BORts -
		Detailed Error Listing	for Edit #: <no selec<="" td=""><td>tion></td><td></td><td>Download:</td></no>	tion>		Download:

If your file contains no edit violations, the **Validation Results** page will display a message letting you know all records have passed validations.

Figure 39: Validation Results Message for Error Free File

Data Validation Results Summary R	Report Error Report		
Validation Results Submit for Processing	Download All Records: 📑 🗟 Downlo	oad Error Free Records: 🔤 🖻	
Displaying Validation Results Submission Type: Bci Date Received: Nov 6, 2018 8:58:21 AM	State Code: MA Status: State Testing	Report Year: 2017	
# of Records:	1 # of Adds Processed # of Changes Processed # Deletes Processed	0 # Adds Accepted 0 1 # Changes Accepted 1 0 # Deletes Accepted 0	No fatal errors!

All records have passed validations!

Please note that if a MH-CLD DSS validation has not been run on a specific file, a message will appear on the **Validation Results** page with instructions.

Figure 40: Validation Instruction Message

File Details	🛠 Run Validations
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.csv File Type: Basic Client Information (BCI) # of Records: 42 Revision: 2 - Latest* V	Status: Uploaded *(Draft)
 Data Validation Results Summary Report Error Report	

Validations have not yet been run on this revision. Please click the 'Run Validations' button above and to the right.

Summary of Validation Results

This section displays a summary of the **Validation Results**. The summary information includes: submission type, state code, report year, data received, status, total number of records, and number of add, change, and delete records processed and accepted. In addition, a gauge identifies the percentage and count of records with fatal errors.

Validation results can be downloaded to an Excel or CSV file by clicking on the **XLS** or **CSV** buttons located above the Validation Results Summary. Please see *Downloading Validation Results* section for instructions.

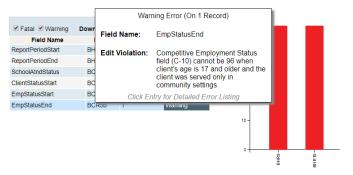
Figure 41: Validation Results Summary

iles Submissions Supp	ort Audit Trail				
File Details				(オ Run Validations	
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152	018.txt File Type: Bas	ic Client Information (BCI) # o	f Records: 42 Revision: 0 - Lates	Status: State Testing	
Data Validation Results Summary Report Error Report					
Validation Results Sut	mit for Processing Downle	oad All Records: 📴 🖻 Down	load Error Free Records: 🖻 🗟		
Displaying Validation Results					
Submission Type: Bci Date Received: Oct 26, 2018 9:40:1	4 AM	State Code: AL Status: State Testing	Report Year: 2018	40000	
# of Records:	42	# of Adds Processed	42 # Adds Accepted	0 100%	
		# of Changes Processed	0 # Changes Accepted	0 42/42 Records have fatal	
		# Deletes Processed	0 # Deletes Accepted	0 errorst	

Field Name List with Errors

This section displays a list of fields in the **Field Name** column and their corresponding edit numbers in the **Edit #** column, where records failed. More information about the error is displayed when you hover over the edit number.

Figure 42: Field Name List with Errors



Validation results can be displayed based on error type—fatal or warning—by selecting or unselecting the appropriate checkbox.

☑ Fatal ☑ Warning	Download:		
Field Name	Edit #	# Records	Error Type
ReportPeriodStart	BHR9	42	Fatal
ReportPeriodEnd	BHR10	42	Fatal
SchoolAtndStatus	BCR17	34	Warning
ClientStatusStart	BCR26	13	Warning
EmpStatusStart	BCR5a	1	Warning
EmpStatusEnd	BCR5b	1	Warning

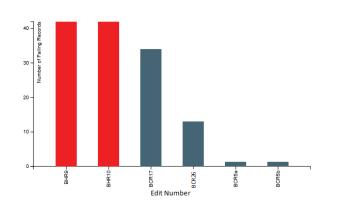
Figure 43: Field Name List - Error Type Selection and Download

All validation results or the subset(s) selected by error type can be downloaded to an Excel or CSV file by clicking on the **XLS** or **CSV** buttons to the right of the error type checkboxes. Please see the *Downloading Validation Results* section for instructions.

Bar Chart

This section of the **Validation Results** page displays the errors in a bar chart. Each bar on the graph represents an edit violation. The vertical axis displays the number of failing records and the horizontal axis displays the Edit Number.

Figure 44: Errors Bar Chart



Detailed Error Listings

To view a list of records with a specific edit violation, click the row in the field name list or the bar in the bar chart that corresponds to the edit number. The selected row and bar will be highlighted. The list of records with the selected edit violation will be displayed in a table.

Each row in the table identifies the record number in the file and contains the data in that record. Use the horizontal scrollbar to look at the data in all fields. Use the navigation and pagination tools to view the records in the table. Use the search field to search for subsets of records. Only those records that match the search criteria will be displayed in the table.

The validation results displayed in the table can be downloaded to an Excel or CSV file by clicking on the **XLS** or **CSV** buttons above the table to the right.

Edit Viol	ation:		n a client was not				e Client's	Treatment	Status at the S		vnload: ២ 🖭 ting Period in
Field Na Correctiv	me: ve Action:		urrent reporting ye <u>t Treatment Statu</u>	,	,						
Showing 1	1 to 13 of 1	3 entries				Sea	ch Show	30 🗸 Red	ords P	revious Page 1	of 1 Next
Record #	Trans Type	ClientID	Client Status Start	ClientStatusEnd	Sex	Age	Race	Ethnicity	SMISEDStatus	Emp Status Start	EmpStatusEnd
2	A	A2	2	01	1	67	05	02	4	44	44
4	A	A4	2	01	7	97	97	97	7	97	97
8	A	A8	2	22	2	52	20	02	4	44	44
14	A	A14	2	22	1	56	05	02	1	96	44
16	A	A16	2	01	1	28	05	02	1	44	44
19	A	A19	2	22	2	65	05	02	4	44	44
24	A	A24	2	22	1	64	05	02	1	44	44
31	A	A31	2	22	2	67	05	02	1	44	44
32	A	A32	2	01	1	63	05	02	1	44	44
33	A	A33	2	01	1	44	05	02	4	01	01
37	A	A37	2	01	2	79	05	02	1	44	44
39	A	A39	2	22	2	60	05	02	4	03	03
42	A	A42	2	01	2	23	05	02	1	03	03

Figure 45: Detailed Error Listings

Downloading Validation Results

Validation results can be downloaded to an Excel or CSV file. There are three sets of download buttons on the **Validation Results** page.

- 1. To download all records:
 - a. Click the XLS or CSV button located next to Download All Records.

Figure 46: Download All Records Buttons

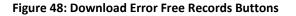


b. A window will pop up with a message that identifies the records to be downloaded and allows you to include record and edit numbers columns in the downloaded file.

Figure 47: Download All Records Popup Message



- c. Select the desired columns and click **Confirm**. A system pop-up prompts you to open or save the file.
- d. Select **Open** or **Save** the file; then click **OK**. The Excel or CSV file containing the downloaded records is created.
- 2. To download error free records:
 - a. Click the XLS or CSV button located next to Download Error Free Records.



Validation Results	Submit for Processing	Download All Records: 📴 🗟	Download Error Free Records: 📴 🗟

b. A window will pop up with a message that identifies the records to be downloaded and allows you the option to include records with errors as well as the record and edit numbers columns. Click on Confirm to download the Excel or CSV file.

Figure 49: Download Error Free Records Popup Message

Download Error Free Records	0
Include Records With Warning Errors Include Record Number Column Include Edit Number Column	
Cancel Confirm	

- c. Select the desired columns and click **Confirm**. A system pop-up prompts you to open or save the file.
- d. Select **Open** or **Save** the file; then click **OK**. The Excel or CSV file containing the downloaded records is created.

3. To download records for error type:

a. Click on the **XLS** or **CSV** button located next to **Download** on the Field Name list table.

Figure 50: Download Records for Error Type Buttons

✓Fatal ✓Warning	Download: 📴 🗟	
-----------------	---------------	--

b. A window will pop up with a message will pop up with a message that identifies the records to be downloaded and allows you the option to include the record and edit number columns.

Figure 51: Download Records for Error Type Popup Message



- c. Select the desired columns and click **Confirm**. A system pop-up prompts you to open or save the file.
- d. Select **Open** or **Save** the file; then click **OK**. The Excel or CSV file containing the downloaded records is created.

Summary Report

The **Summary Report** displays the edit report for the file you validated. The report includes file-level information (file name, the date the file was processed/validated, file type, report period, and file acceptance status). The report also provides a **Data Processing Results Summary** table which will display

the number of add, change, delete, and total records processed, accepted, and rejected. The **Summary Report** provides an overall evaluation of edit violations, and includes all edits run, number of records tested, passed, and failed. For all records that failed an edit violation, it will display the client ID for the record with the edit violation.

To access the **Summary Report**:

- 1. Select the file you wish to review the Summary Report for from the Working Files page.
- 2. Run validations on the file.
- 3. On the Files Details page, click the Summary Report tab.

Figure 52: Summary Report Page



4. Once the **Summary Report** is displayed, you can **Download** or **Print** the report from the banner above the report.

Figure 53: Summary Report

Data Validation	Results	Sun	mmary Report	Error R	eport						
Summary Report											
summaryRep	portPdf					1/8				¢	± ē
	<u>State: AI</u> Data File	Name:	— BCL	AL_18_1013	2018.csv	Page 1 of	Set Da	ta Edit Rep		18 - 10:40:11 AM	
	Data File For Repo	et Period:	- Test - 07/2	01/2018 - 10 017 to 06/: not pass		ſ					
		1		Dat	a Process	sing Res	ults Sun	imary			
					Process	sed Ac			Percent Rejected		
			Adds Changes		42		0	42	100.00% N/A		
			Deletes		0	-	0	0	N/A N/A		
			Total		42	-	0	42	100.00%		
	Edit #	Data Eb	Data Edit Statistics lement Name	Number Tested	Number Passed		Ratio	Error Occ	ured with Client ID (**)		
	BHF3	Reportia	ng State Code	42	42	0	0.000				
	BHF4	File Typ		42	42	0	0.000				
	BHF5 BHF6		ng Report Period	42 42	42 42	0	0.000				
	BHF6	Znding	Report Period	42	42	0					
	BHF8	Optional port Fla	d Data Element Re- ag	42	42	0	0.000				#
	BHF9	-	tic Code Identifier	42	42	0	0.000				
	BCF10		tion Type	42	42	0	0.000				
	BCF11	Client Io		42	42	0	0.000				(+)
	BCF12		Treatment Status At et of the Reporting Pe-	42	42	0	0.000				+ -
	BCF13	the End riod	Treatment Status At l of the Reporting Pe-	42	42	0	0.000				
	BCF14	Sex		42	42	0	0.000				
	BCF15	Are (cal	leulated field)	42	42	0	0.000				

Error Report

For each record with errors, the **Error Report** details the record number, transaction type, client ID, field name, reported value, type of error, edit number, and corrective action.

This report assists in the identification of non-systemic errors. A listing of individual records can be viewed to identify the cause of the errors to help you resolve the errors. Examination of this report will enable states to resolve most errors. Please refer to the *Data Edits* section of this Manual for a list of edits when reviewing this report.

To access the **Error Report**, on the **File Details** page, click the **Error Report** tab.

Figure 54: Error Report Page

File Details	Run Validations
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt File Type: Basic Client Information (BCI) # of Records: 42 Revision: 0 - Latest V Status: State To	esting
Data Validation Results Summary Report Error Report	

Figure 55: Error Report

	anning 🗠 in	formational	Blank of #1	n State Reported	/alue - indicates that the	e field was reported blank or was not included in the file.		Download
lowing 1 to	30 of 133 er	ntries			Show 30 🗸 Reco	rds	Previous	Page 1 of 5 🔃
RECORD NUMBER	TRANS TYPE	CLIENT ID	FIELD NAME	STATE REPORTED VALUE	TYPE OF ERROR (FATAL/NON FATAL)	EDIT VIOLATION	EDIT NO.	CORRECTIVE ACTION
1	A	A1	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
1	A	A1	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
2	A	A2	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
2	A	A2	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
2	A	A2	SchoolAtndStatus	2	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance	BCR17	
2	A	A2	ClientStatusStart	2	Warning	When a client was not reported in the prior report	BCR26	
3	A	A3	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
3	A	A3	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
4	A	A4	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
4	A	A4	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
4	A	A4	ClientStatusStart	2	Warning	When a client was not reported in the prior report	BCR28	
5	A	A5	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
5	A	A5	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
5	A	A5	SchoolAtndStatus	2	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance	BCR17	
6	A	A6	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
6	A	Aß	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
6	A	Aß	SchoolAtndStatus	1	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance	BCR17	
7	A	A7	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
7	A	A7	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
8	A	A8	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
8	A	A8	ReportPeriodEnd	201808	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
8	A	A8	SchoolAtndStatus	2	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance	BCR17	
8	A	A8	ClientStatusStart	2	Warning	When a client was not reported in the prior report	BCR26	
9	A	A9	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
9	A	A9	ReportPeriodEnd	201808	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
9	A	A9	SchoolAtndStatus	7	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance	BCR17	
10	A	A10	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	
10	A	A10	ReportPeriodEnd	201806	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one ye	BHR10	
10	A	A10	SchoolAtndStatus	2	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance	BCR17	
11	A	A11	ReportPeriodStart	201707	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one	BHR9	

Viewing and Correcting Data

You are able to browse, query, and edit a data file within the DSS. These features are accessed via the file name in the **Working Files** list on the **Working Files** page or the **Submitted Files** list on the **Submitted Files** page.

From the **Working Files** list, either click on the file name or select the **View Detail** from the drop-down menu attached to the file name. From the **Submitted Files** list, click on the file name. With either selection, the **Data** page on the **File Details** page is displayed.

Querying Data

The **Query Data** functionality allows you to view a specific record or subset of records. It can be used to examine records with errors to help identify the source of those errors.

1. Click the **Query Data** button.

Figure 56: Query Data Button



2. Enter value(s) for the variable(s) you would like to query. For example, to view all records for clients that were continuing at the start of the reporting period enter the continuing client MH-CLD code in the 'ClientStatusStart' field.

Figure 57: Query Data Cells **File Details** Ar Run Validations File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt File Type: Basic Client Information (BCI) # of Records: 42 Revision: 0 - Latest V Status: State Testing Data Validation Results Error Report Summary Report Edit Data Query Data Hide Query ClientID TransType ClientStatusStart ClientStatusEnd Sex Age Race Ethnicity SMISEDStatus EmpStatusStart EmpStatusEnd EmpFlag ResidenceStart ResidenceEnd ResidenceFlag ServiceSetting OneTimeServiceFlag MHDiagnosis1 MHDiagnosis2 MHDiagnosis3 SADiagnosis SubProb Arrested30DayStart Arrested30DayEnd SchoolAtndStatus SchoolGrade MaritalStatus GAF FundType FundedService ReportPeriodStart ReportPeriodEnd VeteranStatus StateCode ReportType OptionalFlag DiagCodeType ReportYear Clear Fields Submit Query 3. Click the **Submit Query** button located at the bottom of the query data cells to the right.

The results are displayed in the table. All functions such as **Navigation**, **Search**, **Selection**, and **Download** are available.

Page 141

· ·	ecific Recor		howing 1 to 13 of	Go 13 entries (filter	ed fro	m 42	total e	ntries)	Previous Page	Filter Table:	ext Download		earch
Record #	TransType	ClientID	Client Status Start	ClientStatusEnd	Sex	Age	Race	Ethnicity	SMISEDStatus	Emp Status Start	EmpStatusEnd	EmpFlag	Reside
2	A	A2	2	01	1	67	05	02	4	44	44	1	17
4	A	A4	2	01	7	97	97	97	7	97	97	1	97
8	А	A8	2	22	2	52	20	02	4	44	44	1	17
14	A	A14	2	22	1	56	05	02	1	96	44	1	05
16	А	A16	2	01	1	28	05	02	1	44	44	1	07
19	A	A19	2	22	2	65	05	02	4	44	44	1	17
24	A	A24	2	22	1	64	05	02	1	44	44	1	17
31	A	A31	2	22	2	67	05	02	1	44	44	1	17
32	A	A32	2	01	1	63	05	02	1	44	44	1	17
33	A	A33	2	01	1	44	05	02	4	01	01	1	17
37	A	A37	2	01	2	79	05	02	1	44	44	1	17
39	A	A39	2	22	2	60	05	02	4	03	03	0	17
42	A	A42	2	01	2	23	05	02	1	03	03	1	07
<													>

Figure 58: Query Results Table

4. Click the **Hide Query** button to remove the query template.

Figure 59: Hide Query Button

Data Validation Results Summary	eport Error Report
Data	Edit
	Query Data Hide Query

- 5. If you would like to download the query results, click the **XLS** or **CSV** button located to the right of the **Download Table**. A system pop-up prompts you to open or save the file.
- 6. Select **Open** or **Save** the file, then click **OK**. The XLS or CSV file will contain all records displayed in the query results table.

Editing Data within MH-CLD DSS

All files that have not been submitted for processing can be edited. All data from a single record can be displayed and edited on one page.

1. From the **Data** page, click on the row in the table that corresponds to the record to be edited.

Figure 60: Selecting a Record to Edit

Substa	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Mental Health		Data Su MH-CLL	ıbn)	niss	sion	Syst	em -	Logged State: Alat			<u>out</u>
Subi	missions	Suppo	rt Audit Trai										
le Deta	ails											🔏 Run Va	lidations
ile Name:	BCIAL_18	_101520	18.txt File Type	: Basic Client Int	forma	tion (l	3CI) 1	# of Reco	rds: 42 Revis	sion: 0 - Latest ∨	Status: Stat	e Testing	
Data	Validation	Doculto	Summary Re	port Error R	oport	1							
Data	valuation	Results	Summary Re		epon								
ata												Edit Qu	ery Data
View Spe	ecific Recor	d #		Go						Filter Table:		S	earch
Show 30	✓ Record	ds	Sho	wing 1 to 30 of 4	2 ent	ries			Previous Pag	e 1 of 2 Ne	ext Download	d Table:	
Beeerd #					_		_						
Record #	TransType		Client Status Start										
1	A	A1	1	22	7	97	97	97	7	97	97	1	97
2	A	A2	2	01	1	67	05	02	4	44	44	1	17
3	A	A3	1	22	7	97	97	97	7	97	97	1	97
4	A	A4	2	01	7	97	97	97	7	97	97	1	97
5	A	A5	1	22	2	00	05	02	4	96	96	0	37
6	A	A6	1	22	2	26	05	11	4	02	02	1	17
7	A	A7	1	22	2	04	04	02	2	96	96	0	37
8	A	A8	2	22	2	52	20	02	4	44	44	1	17
9	A	A9	1	22	1	25	05	12	7	03	03	0	01
10	A	A10	1	22	2	70	05	02	4	34	34	0	17
10													17
11	A	A11	1	22	1	27	20	12	4	03	03	0	17
	A A	A11 A12	1 1	22 22	1 1	27 28	20 20	12 14	4	03 96	03 96	0	06
11													
11 12	A	A12	1	22	1	28	20	14	4	96	96	0	06

Alternatively, if you know the record number of the record you want to edit, enter the record number in the **View Specific Record #** field and click **Go**.

Figure 61: View Specific Record # Field

Data

View Specific Record # 4	Go
Show 30 V Records	Showing 1 to 30 of 42 entries

All fields for the selected record are displayed on one page.

Figure 62: Record Display Window

ile Details			A Run Validation
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152	018.txt File Type: Basic Client Infor	mation (BCI) # of Records: 42 Revis	sion: O - Latest ♥ Status: State Testing
Data Validation Result	s Summary Report Error Rep	ort	
Data			Edit Query Dat
Back to Table			
	Previous R	tecord Record #4 Next Record	
TransType	ClientID	ClientStatusStart	ClientStatusEnd
A	A4	2	01
Sex	Age	Race	Ethnicity
7	97	97	97
SMISEDStatus	EmpStatusStart	EmpStatusEnd	EmpFlag
7	97	97	1
ResidenceStart	ResidenceEnd	ResidenceFlag	ServiceSetting
97	97	1	00002
OneTimeServiceFlag	MHDiaqnosis1	MHDiagnosis2	MHDiagnosis3
2	999.9997	999.9997	999.9997
SADiagnosis	SubProb	Arrested30DayStart	Arrested30DayEnd
999.9997	7	97	97
SchoolAtndStatus	SchoolGrade	MaritalStatus	GAF
7	97	97	998
FundType	FundedService	VeteranStatus	StateCode
98	98	8	AL
ReportType	ReportPeriodStart	ReportPeriodEnd	OptionalFlag
T	201707	201806	1
DiagCodeType 3	ReportYear 2018		

2. Click the **Edit** button.

The fields are no longer read-only and the data can be changed. The revision number in the upper right corner increases. The **Edit** button is removed. **Save As New Revision** and **Discard Changes** button are visible and the file is identified to be in *Draft* mode.

Figure 63: Record Editing Window

Files Submissions Support	Audit Trail					
File Details			🛠 Run Validations			
File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt	File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt File Type: Basic Client Information (BCI) # of Records: 42 Revision: 1-Latest* V Status: Uploaded *(Draft)					
Data Validation Results St	ummary Report Error Report					
Data			Save As New Revision Discard Changes Query Data			
Back to Table						
	Previous Record	Record #4 Next Record				
TransType	ClientID	ClientStatusStart	ClientStatusEnd			
A	A4	2	01			
Sex	Age	Race	Ethnicity			
7	97	97	97			
SMISEDStatus	EmpStatusStart	EmpStatusEnd	EmpFlag			
7	97	97	1			
ResidenceStart	ResidenceEnd	ResidenceFlag	ServiceSetting			
97	97	1	00002			
OneTimeServiceFlag	MHDiagnosis1	MHDiagnosis2	MHDiagnosis3			
2	999.9997	999.9997	999.9997			
SADiagnosis	SubProb 7	Arrested30DayStart	Arrested30DayEnd			
999.9997		97	97			
SchoolAtndStatus	SchoolGrade	MaritalStatus	GAF			
7	97	97	998			
FundType	FundedService	VeteranStatus	StateCode			
98	98	8	AL			
ReportType	ReportPeriodStart	ReportPeriodEnd	OptionalFlag			
T	201707	201806	1			
DiagCodeType 3	ReportYear 2018					

- 3. Use the navigation buttons in the center of the page to view and edit more records.
- 4. Click the **Save as New Revision** button to save the changes. The file is no longer in *Draft* mode, the revision number is updated, and the **Edit** button is visible.

Figure 64: Edited Data File Version

File Name: BCIAL_18_10152018.txt File Type: Basic Client Information (BC	I) # of Records: 42 Revision: 1 - Latest V Status: Uploaded
Data Validation Results Summary Report Error Report	
Data	Edit Query Data
Back to Table	
Previous Record Rec	ord #1 Next Record

5. Click on the **Back to Table** button to remove the displayed individual record and view all records in the table.

Bulk Edits

The MH-CLD DSS also allows you to make a bulk edit. Please note that with the bulk edit feature, all selected records will be changed within the file for the selected field.

1. From the **Data** page, click on the **Show Bulk Edit** button.

Figure 65: Bulk Edit Button

Data		Save As New Revision	iscard Changes Query Data
View Specific Record #	Go Showing 1 to 30 of 42 entries	Filter Table: Filter Table: Previous Page 1 of 2 Next	Search Download Table:

2. Click on the Add Field button.

Figure 66: Bulk Edit Add Field Button

Data		Save As New Revision Discard Cha	nges Query Data
View Specific Record #	Go	Filter Table:	Search
Show 30 V Records	Showing 1 to 30 of 42 entries	Previous Page 1 of 2 Next Downloa	
			Hide Bulk Edit
Bulk Edit			
+ Add Field			
		No records selected Apply Bul	k Edit to Selected

3. Click on the data field you want to update from the **Select Field** dropdown menu and enter the new field value in the **to value** box. You can apply bulk edits to multiple fields at the same time by clicking on **Add Field** button and specifying the new value.

Figure 67: Bulk Edit Select Field

Data		Save As New Revision Discard Changes Query Data
View Specific Record # Show 30 V Records	Go Showing 1 to 30 of 42 entries	Filter Table: Search Previous Page 1 of 2 Next Download Table:
		Hide Bulk Edit
Bulk Edit		
- Remove Select Field + Add Field	✓ to value	
* Adu Fierd		No records selected Apply Bulk Edit to Selected

- 4. Select records to apply bulk edits. You can either click on the **Select All** button, if you want to apply changes to all records in the file, or you can select the specific records to be updated by clicking on the checkbox next to the records you wish to update.
- 5. Click on the Apply Bulk Edit to Selected button.

Figure 68: Bulk Edit Select Records

Data		Save As New Revision Discard Changes Query Data
View Specific Record # Show 30 View Records	Go Showing 1 to 30 of 42 entries	Filter Table: Search Previous Page 1 of 2 Next Download Table: Image Image
		Hide Bulk Edit
Bulk Edit - Remove TransType + Add Field	✓ to value C	
Select All Deselect All		42 records selected Apply Bulk Edit to Selected 42 records selected Delete Selected

6. A window will pop up with a message letting you know the number of records that will be affected by the bulk edit. Click the **confirm** button to apply the bulk edits.

Figure 69: Bulk Edit Confirmation Message

	Confirm Bulk Edit	0
i	Apply Bulk Edit to 42 records?	
	Cancel Confirm	

7. When you are done with all revisions, click on Save as New Revision and re-validate your file.

Submitting a File for Final Processing

After taking corrective action to resolve all errors identified by the data validation process, you can submit your data to the MH-CLD Project Office for final processing.

- 1. From the **Working Files** page, click on the file name or select **View Detail** from the dropdown menu attached to the file name.
- 2. Click the Validation Results tab.
- 3. If you are satisfied with your file, click the **Submit for Processing** button,

Figure 70: Submit for Processing Button



4. A confirmation pop-up box will appear asking if you are sure you want to submit your file for processing. Click **Confirm**.

Figure 71: Submit For Processing Confirmation Message

	Submit for Processing	0
()	Are you sure you want to submit the file for processing?	
	Cancel Confirm	

5. Once the file is successfully submitted, a window will pop up letting you know your file has been submitted for processing. Click **OK**.

Figure 72: File Submitted for Processing Message

Figure 73: Submission Details

	Submit for Processing	0
1	The file has been submitted for processing successfully.	
	ОК	

6. You can view the file you submitted in the **Submissions** page. Details of your file submission will be displayed **Submission Details** tab.

Files	Submissions	Support	Audit Trail		
Viev	v Submissi	on			
Fi	le Name: BCIAR	_18_23102	018.TXT		
S	ubmission Type:	bci	State: AR	Reporting Date: 2018	Status: Logged
S	ubmission Details	Data	Validation Re	sults	
	mission Detail				
Da	ate File Uploaded	d: 10/29/20	018 7:57 AM		
D	ate Submitted for	r Processi	ng: 10/31/2018	8:29 PM Submitted for Pr	ocessing By:
Da	ate Submitted to	Productio	n: N/A		
Б	ate Undated: 10/	31/2018 8:3	00 PM lastlin	dated By:	

You can also view the data that was submitted from the **Data** tab and validation results from the **Validation Results** tab.

Please note that you cannot validate a file that is on the **Submitted Files** page.

IMPORTANT NOTE: It is recommended for states to upload a test file and run validations to ensure there are no systemic issues with file extractions. However, **only production files can be submitted to the MH-CLD project office for processing**.

Excel and CSV Column Header Specifications

States have the option of submitting their MH-CLD files in Excel or CSV. In order for your BCI and SHR file to be processed correctly, you **must** use the specified column header names. All states choosing to submit their data in Excel or CSV must use the column names listed in the table below. Please note that the column header names are case sensitive.

When preparing your data file in Excel or CSV, please note that the flat file **Header Record** data elements are reported for each client record; and the **Record Type** and **Client Record Count** fields are excluded.

If you would like a copy of an Excel or CSV data reporting template, please send an email to the MH-CLD project office at cldta@nri-inc.org.

BCI Header Name	Field Name	Corresponding Flat File Field Number
TransType	Transaction Type	C-00
ClientID	Client Identifier	C-01
ClientStatusStart	Client Treatment Status at the Start of the Reporting Period	C-02
ClientStatusEnd	Client Treatment Status at the End of the Reporting Period	C-03
Sex	Sex	C-04
Age	Age	C-05
Race	Race	C-06
Ethnicity	Ethnicity	C-07
SMISEDStatus	SMI/SED Status	C-08
EmpStatusStart	Competitive Employment Status (Aged 16+) at Admission or Start of the Reporting Period	C-09
EmpStatusEnd	Competitive Employment Status (Aged 16+) at Discharge or End of the Reporting Period	C-10
EmpFlag	Competitive Employment Status Update Flag	C-11
Residential Status at Admission or Start of the Reporting		C-12
ResidenceEnd Residential Status at Discharge or End of the Reporting Period		C-13
ResidenceFlag	Residential Status Update Flag	C-14
ServiceSetting	Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting Period	C-15
OneTimeServiceFlag	One Service Date Flag	C-16
MHDiagnosis1	Mental Health Diagnosis – One	C-17
MHDiagnosis2	Mental Health Diagnosis – Two	C-18
MHDiagnosis3	Mental Health Diagnosis – Three	C-19
SUDiagnosis	Substance Use Diagnosis	C-20
SubProb	Substance Use Problem	C-21
Arrested30DayStart	Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days – At Admission or Start of	
Arrested30DayEnd	Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days – At Discharge or End of	
SchoolAtndStatus	School Attendance Status	C-24
SchoolGrade	School Grade Level	C-25
MaritalStatus	Marital Status	0-01
GAF	Global Assessment of Functioning (Adults)/Global	
FundType	FundType Type of Funding Support	

Table 7: BCI Excel and CSV Column Header Name Specifications

BCI Header Name	Field Name	Corresponding Flat File Field Number
FundedService	Mental Health Block Grant Funded Services	O-04
VeteranStatus	Veteran Status	O-05
StateCode	Reporting State Code	H-02
ReportType	File Type	H-03
ReportPeriodStart	Start of Report Period	H-04
ReportPeriodEnd	End of Report Period	H-05
OptionalFlag	Optional Data Element Report Flag	H-07
DiagCodeType	Diagnostic Code Identifier	H-08
ReportYear	Reporting Year	NA

Table 8: SHR Excel and CSV Column Header Specifications

BCI Header Name	Field Name	Corresponding Flat File Field Number
TransType	Transaction Type	R-00
ClientID	Client Identifier	R-01
SeqNum	Discharge Sequence Number	R-02
DischargeRsn	Discharge Reason	R-03
DaysBeforeReadmit	Number of Days Elapsed Before Readmission to State Hospital	R-04
LegalStatusAdm	Admission Legal Status	R-15
StateCode	Reporting State Code	H-01
ReportType	File Type	H-02
ReportPeriodStart	Start of Reporting Period	H-03
ReportPeriodEnd	End of Reporting Period	H-04
ReportYear	ReportYear Reporting Year	

DATA EDITS

The list of edits provided in this section provides a better understanding of the MH-CLD validation process. Incorporating and programming these edits in your system would be beneficial as it will allow for real-time feedback. Prior to submission of any data file, including the test files, states are advised to run the file against these data edits and correct any errors that the file may contain. This will facilitate an error-free data file submission to the MH-CLD project office and thereby avoid and/or minimize data file resubmissions.

Data edits for the BCI file and the SHR data file are provided below. These edits check for Field, Relational, and System errors. There are two levels of errors: Fatal (**F**) and Non-Fatal (**N**)/Warning.

- Fatal errors will cause the data file or the data record to be rejected
- Non-fatal errors will be processed with error data field(s) being treated as invalid

Please note that age restrictions in coding certain data elements have been relaxed in the edits to accommodate age changes after the midpoint of the state's reporting period. For example, employment status for children under the age of 16 should be reported using code 96 (not applicable); however, a state may use any code to report this data element for 15 year old clients <u>that have turned 16 after the midpoint of the reporting period</u>.

Table 9: List of Edits

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
BHF3	StateCode	Fatal	State abbreviation code does not match the state of the logged in user	Update the field in the record with the correct state code.	All	BCI
BHF4	ReportType	Fatal	Must be a valid code ('T', 'P')	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	All	BCI
BHF5	ReportPeriodStart	Fatal	Must be date format as YYYYMM	Update the field in the record with a valid YYYYMM date value	All	BCI
BHF6	ReportPeriodEnd	Fatal	Must be date format as YYYYMM	Update the field in the record with a valid YYYYMM date value	All	BCI
BHF8	OptionalFlag	Fatal	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BHF9	DiagCodeType	Fatal	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BHR4	ReportPeriodEnd	Fatal	End of reporting period must be greater than start of reporting period.	d of reporting period must be greater than start of		BCI
BHR7	ClientID	Fatal	Vhen transaction type is A (add), the record to be		Add	BCI
BHR8	ClientID	Fatal	When transaction type is C (change) or D (delete), the records to be changed or deleted must already exist in		Change and Delete	BCI
BHR9	ReportPeriodStart	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous start reporting period (same month)		All	BCI
BHR10	ReportPeriodEnd	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous end reporting period (same month)		All	BCI
BCF10	TransType	Fatal	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	All	BCI
BCF11	ClientID	Fatal	Must be alphanumeric	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	All	BCI
BCF12	ClientStatusStart	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF13	ClientStatusEnd	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes) Update the field in the record with a valid code value		Add and Change	BCI
BCF14	Sex	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for Undate the field in the record with		Add and Change	BCI
BCF15	Age	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
BCF16	Race	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF17	Ethnicity	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF18	SMISEDStatus	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF19	EmpStatusStart	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF20	EmpStatusEnd	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF21	EmpFlag	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF22	ResidenceStart	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF23	ResidenceEnd	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	ust be a valid code (see this field in the manual for Update the field in the record with		BCI
BCF24	ResidenceFlag	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF25	ServiceSetting	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF26	OneTimeServiceFlag	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF27	MHDiagnosis1	Warning	Must be a valid code	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF28	MHDiagnosis2	Warning	Must be a valid code	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF29	MHDiagnosis3	Warning	Must be a valid code	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF30	SUDiagnosis	Warning	Must be a valid code	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF31	SubProb	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF32	Arrested30DayStart	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF33	Arrested30DayEnd	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF34	SchoolAtndStatus	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
BCF35	SchoolGrade	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF36	MaritalStatus	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF37	GAF	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF38	FundType	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF39	FundedService	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCF40	VeteranStatus	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	BCI
BCR1	ClientID	Fatal	Only one Client record per unique Client Identifier can be submitted per state data file		All	BCI
BCR2	SMISEDStatus	Warning	MI/SED Status field cannot use codes 2 or 3 for lients over age 22 (>22) and cannot use code 1 for lients under age 17; can use any code for clients etween age 17 and 22.		Add and Change	BCI
BCR3a	EmpStatusStart	Warning	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) must be 96 when Age field value is less than 15		Add and Change	BCI
BCR3b	EmpStatusEnd	Warning	Competitive Employment Status field (C-10) must be 96 when Age field value is less than 15		Add and Change	BCI
BCR4a	EmpStatusStart	Warning	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) must be 96 when client is 15 or older and was served only in Institutional Settings (state hospital/jail/secured RTC or RTF) throughout the reporting period	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) must be 96 when client is 15 or older and was served only in nstitutional Settings (state hospital/jail/secured RTC		всі
BCR4b	EmpStatusEnd	Warning	Competitive Employment Status field (C-10) must be 96 when client is 15 or older and was served only in Institutional Settings (state hospital/jail/secured RTC or RTF) throughout the reporting period		Add and Change	BCI
BCR5a	EmpStatusStart	Warning	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) cannot be 96 when client's age is 17 and older and the client was served only in community settings		Add and Change	BCI
BCR5b	EmpStatusEnd	Warning	Competitive Employment Status field (C-10) cannot be 96 when client's age is 17 and older and the client was served only in community settings		Add and Change	BCI

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
BCR6a	ResidenceStart	Warning	Residential Status field (C-12) cannot be 37 when client's age is over 22, and cannot be code 17, 27, or 07 when client's age is under 17; can use any code for clients between the ages of 17 and 22.	ient's age is over 22, and cannot be code 17, 27, or 7 when client's age is under 17; can use any code for		BCI
BCR6b	ResidenceEnd	Warning	Residential Status field (C-13) cannot be 37 when client's age is over 22, and cannot be code 17, 27, or 07 when client's age is under 17; can use any code for clients between the ages of 17 and 22.		Add and Change	BCI
BCR7	EmpStatusStart	Warning	/hen Competitive Employment Status Update Flag eld is 0, the Competitive Employment Status at dmission or Start of Reporting Period field and the ompetitive Employment Status at Discharge or End of eporting Period field must have the same value.		Add and Change	BCI
BCR8	EmpFlag	Warning	When client's age is less than 15, or age is 15 and both employment at start and end are 96, then employment update flag must be 0 (no update).		Add and Change	BCI
BCR9	ResidenceStart	Warning	When Residential Status Update Flag field is 0, the Residential Status at Admission or Start of the Reporting Period field and the Residential Status at Discharge or End of Reporting Period field must have the same value.	Residential Status at Admission or Start of the Reporting Period field and the Residential Status at Discharge or End of Reporting Period field must have		BCI
BCR10	SubProb	Warning	When Substance Use Diagnosis field has valid code other than 999.9996 or 999.9997 or 999.9998 Substance Use Problem field must be 1.		Add and Change	BCI
BCR11	MHDiagnosis2	Warning	When Mental Health Diagnosis—One is 999.9998, then Mental Health Diagnosis—Two must also be 999.9998	nen Mental Health Diagnosis—Two must also be		BCI
BCR12	MHDiagnosis2	Warning	When Mental Health Diagnosis—One is 999.9997, then Mental Health Diagnosis—Two must be either 999.9996, 999.9997 (or 999.9998 for states that collect only one mental health diagnosis)	n Mental Health Diagnosis—Two must be either 9.9996, 999.9997 (or 999.9998 for states that		BCI
BCR13	MHDiagnosis3	Warning	Vhen Mental Health Diagnosis—Two is 999.9996, hen Mental Health Diagnosis—Three must be either 99.9996 (or 999.9998 for states that collect only two hental health diagnosis)		Add and Change	BCI

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message Corrective Acti		Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
BCR14	MHDiagnosis3	Warning	When Mental Health Diagnosis—Two is 999.9997, then Mental Health Diagnosis—Three must be either 999.9996, 999.9997 (or 999.9998 for states that collect only two mental health diagnosis)		Add and Change	BCI
BCR15	MHDiagnosis3	Warning	When Mental Health Diagnosis—Two is 999.9998, then Mental Health Diagnosis—Three must also be 999.9998		Add and Change	BCI
BCR16a	Arrested30DayStart	Warning	When age is < 10, Number of Arrests In Prior 30 Days, at Admission/Start of the Reporting Period must be 00		Add and Change	BCI
BCR16b	Arrested30DayEnd	Warning	When age is < 10, Number of Arrests In Prior 30 Days—at Discharge/End of Reporting Period must be 00		Add and Change	BCI
BCR17	SchoolAtndStatus	Warning	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance must be 6 (not applicable); when age is between 3 and 17, School Attendance must be either code 1, 2, 7, or 8.	/hen age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance Just be 6 (not applicable); when age is between 3 and 7, School Attendance must be either code 1, 2, 7, or		BCI
BCR18	SchoolGrade	Warning	When School Attendance Status field is 1 (Yes) then School Grade Level field must not be 0.			BCI
BCR19	SchoolGrade	Warning	When age is < 13, codes 16-21 cannot be used to report School Grade Level		Add and Change	BCI
BCR20	SchoolGrade	Warning	When age < 10, codes 7-12 or 16-21 cannot be used to report School Grade Level		Add and Change	BCI
BCR21	MaritalStatus	Warning	When client is under the age of 16, Marital Status cannot be reported using any code other than 1 (Never Married) unless the state has opted not to report Marital Status for any clients	nnot be reported using any code other than 1 lever Married) unless the state has opted not to		BCI
BCR22	SMISEDStatus	Warning	When MHBG Funded Services = 1, SMI/SED Status (C- 08) must either = 1 or 2		Add and Change	BCI
BCR23	ServiceSetting	Warning	When MHBG Funded Services = 1, All Service Settings Fhroughout the Reporting Period (C-15) cannot be D0001 (State Psychiatric Hospital)		Add and Change	BCI
BCR24	ClientStatusStart	Warning	Vhen Client Treatment Status At the Start of eporting Period field is 1 (New Client) in the current eporting year, the Client Treatment Status At End of eporting Period field in the prior reporting year must ot be 01 (Continuing Client).		Add and Change	BCI

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
BCR25	ClientStatusStart	Warning	When Client Treatment Status At Start of Reporting Period field is 2(Continuing Client) in the current reporting year, the Client Treatment Status At End of Reporting Period field in the prior reporting year must be 01(Continuing Client)	Period field is 2(Continuing Client) in the currentreporting year, the Client Treatment Status At End ofReporting Period field in the prior reporting year must		BCI
BCR26	ClientStatusStart	Warning	When a client was not reported in the prior reporting year, the Client's Treatment Status at the Start of the Reporting Period in the current reporting year must be 1 (New Client)		Add and Change	BCI
BCR28	ClientID	Warning	If a client was discharged due to death of client in previous reporting period(s), then the client cannot be reported in any subsequent reporting period(s)		Add and Change	BCI
BCR29	Race	Warning	Race of clients reported in the prior reporting period must be the same in the current reporting period		Add and Change	BCI
BCR30	Ethnicity	Warning	Ethnicity of clients reported in the prior reporting period must be the same in the current reporting		Add and Change	BCI
BCR31	Age	Warning	Age of clients reported in the prior reporting period should change only by +1 or remain the same		Add and Change	BCI
BCR32	Sex	Warning	Sex of clients reported in the prior reporting period should be the same		Add and Change	BCI
BCR33	VeteranStatus	Warning	When client is under the age of 16, Veteran Status cannot be reported using CLD code 1 (Veteran)		Add and Change	BCI
BCR34a	MHDiagnosis2	Warning	Mental Health Diagnosis - Two cannot be the same as Mental Health Diagnosis—One		Add and Change	BCI
BCR34b	MHDiagnosis3	Warning	Mental Health Diagnosis—Three cannot be the same as Mental Health Diagnosis - Two		Add and Change	BCI
BCR34c	MHDiagnosis3	Warning	Montal Health Diagnosis Three cannot be the same		Add and Change	BCI
SHF1	StateCode	Fatal	State abbreviation code does not match the state of the logged in user	Update the field in the record with the correct state code.	All	SHR
SHF2	ReportType	Fatal	Must be a valid code ('T', 'P')	be a valid code ('T', 'P') Update the field in the record with a valid value		SHR

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
SHF3	ReportPeriodStart	Fatal	Must be date format as YYYYMM	Update the field in the record with a valid YYYYMM date value	All	SHR
SHF4	ReportPeriodEnd	Fatal	Must be date format as YYYYMM	Update the field in the record with a valid YYYYMM date value	All	SHR
SHR4	ReportPeriodEnd	Fatal	End of Reporting Period must be greater than start of reporting period.		All	SHR
SHR7	ClientID	Fatal	When transaction type is A (add), the record to be added should not already exist in the client-level database for the current reporting period		Add	SHR
SHR8	ClientID	Fatal	When transaction type is C (change) or D (delete), the records to be changed or deleted must already exist in the client-level database for the current reporting period	en transaction type is C (change) or D (delete), the ords to be changed or deleted must already exist in client-level database for the current reporting		SHR
SHR9	ReportPeriodStart	Fatal	The start of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous start reporting period (same month)		All	SHR
SHR10	ReportPeriodEnd	Fatal	The end of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous end reporting period (same month)	he end of reporting period must be exactly one year		SHR
SCF6	TransType	Fatal	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for Undate the field in the record with		All	SHR
SCF7	ClientID	Fatal	Must be alphanumeric	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	All	SHR
SCF8	SeqNum	Fatal	Must be a 2-digit numeric (integer) value	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	All	SHR
SCF9	DischargeRsn	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	SHR
SCF10	DaysBeforeReadmit	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	SHR
SCF11	LegalStatusAdm	Warning	Must be a valid code (see this field in the manual for valid codes)	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	Add and Change	SHR
SCR2	ClientID	Fatal	Client in SHR data set must be in BCI data set.		Add and Change	SHR
SCR3	DaysBeforeReadmit	Warning	When discharge reason is 06 (death), the number of		Add and Change	SHR
SCR4	ServiceSetting	Warning	One of the service settings status throughout the reporting period in the BCI must be state psychiatric hospital for every client in the SHR dataset		Add and Change	SHR
SCR5	ClientID	Fatal	Only one Client record per unique pair of Client Identifier and Discharge Sequence Number can be submitted per state data file	Update the field in the record with the correct state code.	All	SHR

Edit No.	Field Name	Error Severity	Failure Message	Corrective Action	Applicable Records	Applicable MH-CLD File
SCR6	SeqNum	Fatal	Must start with 01 for each client and be in chronological order. Note: Sequence numbers for clients already in the client-level database for the current reporting year will be counted. If a client record in the file has a fatal error, it will not be counted.	Update the field in the record with a valid code value	All	SHR

This page is intentionally left blank



Sample Data File Edit Reports

Summary Report Basic Client Information Data Set Edit Report

State: XX	Page 1 of 4	Report Timestamp: 10/1/2018 11:19:55 AM
Data File Name:	BCIXX_18_10012018.txt	
Data File Processed Date:	10/01/2018 11:18:00 AM	
Data File Type:	Production	
For Report Period:	07/2017 to 06/2018	
Data File Acceptance Status:	Did not pass	
	Data Processing Results Summary	

Data Processing Results Summary							
	Processed	Accepted	Rejected	Percent Rejected			
Adds	42	42	42	0.00%			
Changes	0	0	0	0.00%			
Deletes	0	0	0	0.00%			
Total	42	0	42	0.00%			

Field Data Edit Statistics for Current Submission

Edit #	Data Element Name	Number Tested	Number Passed	Number Failed	Error Ratio	Error Occurred with Client ID (**)
BHF3	Reporting State Code	42	42	0	0.000	
BHF4	File Type	42	42	0	0.000	
BHF5	Beginning Report Period	42	42	0	0.000	
BHF6	Ending Report Period	42	42	0	0.000	
BHF8	Optional Data Element Report Flag	42	42	0	0.000	
BHF9	Diagnostic Code Identifier	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF10	Transaction Type	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF11	Client Identifier	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF12	Client Treatment Status At the Start of the Reporting Period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF13	Client Treatment Status At the End of the Reporting Period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF14	Sex	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF15	Age (calculated field)	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF16	Race	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF17	Ethnicity	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF18	SMI/SED Status	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF19	Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at admission or start of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF20	Competitive Employment Status (aged 16+) at discharge or end of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF21	Competitive Employment Status Update Flag	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF22	Residential Status at admission or start of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF23	Residential Status at discharge or end of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF24	Residential Status Update Flag	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF25	Service Setting Status Throughout the Reporting Period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF26	One Service Date Flag	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF27	Mental Health Diagnosis-One	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF28	Mental Health Diagnosis-Two	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF29	Mental Health Diagnosis-Three	42	42	0	0.000	
BCF30	Substance Use Diagnosis	42	42	0	0.000	

Field Data Edit Statistics for Current Submission								
Edit #	Data Element Name	Number Tested	Number Passed	Number Failed	Error Ratio	Error Occurred with Client ID (**)		
BCF31	Substance Use Problem	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF32	Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days at admission or start of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF33	Number of Arrests in Prior 30 Days at discharge or end of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF34	School Attendance Status	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF35	School Grade Level	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF36	Marital Status	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF37	Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF/CGAS)	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF38	Type of Funding Support	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF39	MHBG Funded Services	42	42	0	0.000			
BCF40	Veteran Status	42	42	0	0.000			

		Tested	Passed	Number Failed	Error Ratio	Error Occurred with Client ID (**)
BHR9	The start of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous start reporting period (same month)	42	0	42	1.000	A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A12 A13 A14 A15 A16 A17 A18 A19 A20 A21 A22 A23 A24 A25 A26 A27 A28 A29 A30 A31 A32 A33 A34 A35 A36 A37 A38 A39 A40 A41 A42
BHR10	The end of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous end reporting period (same month)	42	0	42	1.000	A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A12 A13 A14 A15 A16 A17 A18 A19 A20 A21 A22 A23 A24 A25 A26 A27 A28 A29 A30 A31 A32 A33 A34 A35 A36 A37 A38 A39 A40 A41 A42
BCR28	If a client was discharged due to death of client in previous reporting period(s), then the client cannot be reported in any subsequent reporting period(s)	42	42	0	0.000	
BHR4	End of Reporting Period must be greater than start of reporting period.	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR1	Only one Client record per unique Client Identifier can be submitted per state data file	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR2	SMI/SED Status field cannot use codes 2 or 3 for clients over age 22 (>22) and cannot use code 1 for clients under age 17; can use any code for clients between age 17 and 22.	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR3a	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) must be 96 when Age field value is less than 15	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR3b	Competitive Employment Status field (C-10) must be 96 when Age field value is less than 15	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR4a	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) must be 96 when client is 15 or older and was served only in Institutional Settings (state hospital/jail/secured RTC or RTF) throughout the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR4b	Competitive Employment Status field (C-10) must be 96 when client is 15 or older and was served only in Institutional Settings (state hospital/jail/secured RTC or RTF) throughout the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR5a	Competitive Employment Status field (C-9) cannot be 96 when clients age is 17 and older and the client was served only in community settings	42	42	0	0.000	
3CR5b	Competitive Employment Status field (C-10) cannot be 96 when clients age is 17 and older and the client was served only in community settings	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR6a	Residential Status field (C-12) cannot be 37 when clients age is over 22, and cannot be code 17, 27, or 07 when clients age is under 17; can use any code	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR6b	for clients between the ages of 17 and 22 Residential Status field (C-13) cannot be 37 when clients age is	42	42	0	0.000	

		Number	Number	Number	Error	Error Occurred with Client I
dit #	Relational Data Edits	Tested	Passed	Failed	Ratio	(**)
	over 22, and cannot be code 17, 27, or 07 when clients age is					
	under 17; can use any code					
	for clients between the ages of 17 and 22					
	When Competitive Employment Status Update Flag field is 0, the Competitive Employment Status-At Admission or Start of					
BCR7	Reporting Period field	42	42	0	0.000	
	and the Competitive Employment Status At Discharge or End of	72	72	U	0.000	
	Reporting Period field must have the same value					
	When clients age is less than 15, or age is 15 and both					
BCR8	employment at start and end are 96, then employment update	42	42	0	0.000	
	ag must be 0 (no update)					
	When Residential Status Update Flag field is 0, the Residential					
BCR9	Status-At Admission or Start of the Reporting Period field and the	42	42	0	0.000	
Jens	Residential Status At Discharge or End of Reporting Period field	12	12	Ū	0.000	
	must have the same value					
00040	When Substance Use Diagnosis field has valid code other than	12	42	0	0.000	
BCR10	999.9996 or 999.9997 or 999.9998 Substance Use Problem field	42	42	0	0.000	
	must be 1 When Mental Health Diagnosis One is 999.9998, then Mental					
3CR11	Health Diagnosis Two must	42	42	0	0.000	
JUNIT	also be 999.9998	42	42	0	0.000	
	When Mental Health Diagnosis One is 999.9997, then Mental					
BCR12	Health Diagnosis Two must be either 999.9996, 999.9997 (or	42	42	0	0.000	
	999.9998 for states that collect only one mental health diagnosis)					
	When Mental Health Diagnosis Two is 999.9996, then Mental					
BCR13	Health Diagnosis Three must be either 999.9996 (or 999.9998 for	42	42	0	0.000	
JCK12	states that collect	42	42	0	0.000	
	only two mental health diagnosis)					
	When Mental Health Diagnosis Two is 999.9997,					
BCR14	then Mental Health Diagnosis Three must be	42	42	0	0.000	
	either 999.9996, 999.9997 (or 999.9998 for states that collect					
	only two mental health diagnosis) When Mental Health Diagnosis Two is 999.9998, then Mental					
BCR15	Health Diagnosis Three must also be 999.9998	42	42	0	0.000	
	When age is < 10, Number of Arrests In Prior 30 Days at					
BCR16a	Admission/Start of the Reporting Period must be 00	42	42	0	0.000	
	When age is < 10, Number of Arrests In Prior 30 Days at					
BCR16b	Admission/End of Reporting Period must be 00	42	42	0	0.000	
	When age is < 3 or age is > 22, School Attendance must be 6 (not					
BCR17	applicable); when age is between 3 and 17, School Attendance	42	42	0	0.000	
JCN17	must be either code	42	42	0	0.000	
	1, 2, 7, or 8					
BCR18	When School Attendance Status field is 1 (Yes) then School Grade	42	42	0	0.000	
	Level field must not be 0.					
BCR19	When age is < 13, codes 16-21 cannot be used to report School	42	42	0	0.000	
	Grade Level When age < 10, codes 7-12 or 16-21 cannot be used to report					
BCR20	School Grade Level	42	42	0	0.000	
	When client is under the age of 16, Marital Status cannot be					
	reported using any code other than 1 (Never Married) unless the					
BCR21	state has opted not to	42	42	0	0.000	
	report Marital Status for any clients					
ררסי	When MHBG Funded Services = 1, SMI/SED Status (C-08) must	12	12	0	0.000	
BCR22	either = 1 or 2	42	42	0	0.000	
	When MHBG Funded Services = 1, All Service Settings					
BCR23	Throughout the Reporting Period (C-15) cannot be 00001 (State	42	42	0	0.000	
	Psychiatric Hospital)					
	When Client Treatment Status At the Start of Reporting Period					
00004	field is 1 (New Client) in the current reporting year, the Client	40	40	0	0.000	
BCR24	Treatment Status At End of Reporting Period field in the prior	42	42	0	0.000	
	reporting year must not be 01 (Continuing Client)					
	When Client Treatment Status At Start of Reporting Period field					
	is 2(Continuing Client) in the current reporting year, the Client					
BCR25	Treatment Status At End of Reporting Period field in the prior	42	42	0	0.000	
	reporting year					

Relational Data Edit Statistics for Current Submission						
Edit #	Relational Data Edits	Number Tested	Number Passed	Number Failed	Error Ratio	Error Occurred with Client ID (**)
BCR26	When a client was not reported in the prior reporting year, the Clients Treatment Status at the Start of the Reporting Period in the current reporting year must be 1 (New Client)	42	42	0	0.000	
3CR29	Race of clients reported in the prior reporting period must be the same in the current reporting period (unless the state used a temporary CLD code in the prior reporting period and the change is from a temporary CLD code to a permanent CLD code)	42	42	0	0.000	
BCR30	Ethnicity of clients reported in the prior reporting period must be the same in the current reporting period (unless the state used CLD code 01 in the prior reporting period and the change is from 01 to any of the optional CLD codes)	42	42	0	0.000	
3CR31	Age of clients reported in the prior reporting period should change only by +1 or remain the same	42	42	0	0.000	
3CR32	Sex of clients reported in the prior reporting period should be the same	42	42	0	0.000	
SCR33	When client is under the age of 16, Veteran Status cannot be reported using CLD code 1 (Veteran)	42	42	0	0.000	
CR34a	Mental Health Diagnosis – Two cannot be the same as Mental Health Diagnosis - One	42	42	0	0.000	
3CR34b	Mental Health Diagnosis - Three cannot be the same as Mental Health Diagnosis - Two	42	42	0	0.000	
3CR34c	Mental Health Diagnosis - Three cannot be the same as Mental Health Diagnosis - One	42	42	0	0.000	
3HR7	When transaction type is A (add), the record to be added should not already exist in the client-level database for the current reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
3HR8	When transaction type is C (change) or D (delete), the records to be changed or deleted must already exist in the client-level database for the current reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	
N/A	Client was not reported in the current reporting period but he/she was reported in the prior reporting period as Continuing client at the end of the reporting period	42	42	0	0.000	

**: This field only holds up to 1500 characters.

Summary Report State Hospital Readmission Data Set Data Edit Report

	-	-
State: XX	Page 1 of 1	Report Timestamp: 10/25/2018 11:19:55 AM
Data File Name:	SHRIXX_18_10252018.txt	
Data File Processed Date:	02/07/2012 11:19:05 AM	
Data File Type:	Production	
For Report Period:	7/1/2010 to 6/30/2011	
Data File Acceptance Status:	Did not pass; corrections needed	

	Data Processing Results Summary									
	Processed	Accepted	Rejected	Percent Rejected						
Adds	318	0	318	100.00%						
Changes	0	0	0	N/A						
Deletes	0	0	0	N/A						
Total	318	0	318	100.00%						

Field Data Edit Statistics for Current Submission

Edit #	Data Element Name	Number Tested	Number Passed	Number Failed	Error Ratio	Error Occurred with Client ID (**)
SHF1	Reporting State Code	318	318	0	0.000	
SHF2	File Type	318	318	0	0.000	
SHF3	Beginning Report Period	318	318	0	0.000	
SHF4	Ending Report Period	318	318	0	0.000	
SCF6	Transaction Type	318	318	0	0.000	
SCF7	Client Identifier	318	318	0	0.000	
SCF8	Discharge Sequence Number	318	318	0	0.000	
SCF9	Discharge Reason	318	318	0	0.000	
SCF10	Number of Days Before Being Readmitted to State Hospital	318	318	0	0.000	
SCF11	Readmission Legal Status	318	318	0	0.000	

Edit #	Relational Data Edits	Number Tested	Number Passed	Number Failed	Error Ratio	Error Occurred with Client ID (**)
SHR9	The start of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous start reporting period (same month)	318	318	0	0.000	
SHR10	The end of reporting period must be exactly one year after the previous end reporting period (same month)	318	318	0	0.000	
SCR2	Client in SHR data set must be in BCI data set.	318	0	318	1.000	A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A23 A3 A14 A15 A16
SCR3	When discharge reason is 06 (death), the number of days elapsed before readmission to state hospital field must be 998. One of the service settings status throughout the reporting	318	318	0	0.000	
SCR4	period in the BCI must be state hospital for every client in the SHR dataset	318	0	318	1.000	A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 A23 A3 A14 A15 A16
SCR5	Only one Client record per unique pair of Client Identifier and Discharge Sequence Number can be submitted per state data file	318	318	0	0.000	
SHR4	End of Reporting Period must be greater than start of reporting period	318	318	0	0.000	
SHR7	When transaction type is A (add), the record to be added should not already exist in the client-level database for the current reporting period	318	318	0	0.000	
SHR8	When transaction type is C (change) or D (delete), the records to be changed or deleted must already exist in the client-level database for the current reporting period	318	318	0	0.000	
SCR6	Must start with 01 for each client and be in chronological order. Note: Sequence numbers for clients already in the client-level database for the current reporting year will be counted. If a client record in the file has a fatal error, it will not be counted	318	318	0	0.000	

APPENDIX B

Data Acceptance Summary Report Template

Basic Client Information Data Acceptance Report Template

Data File Name:	BCIXX_XX_XXXXXXX.TXT							
Data File Processed Data:	x/x/xxxx							
Data File Type:	Production							
For Report Period:	xx/xx/xxxx to xx/xx/xxxx Accepted with no errors							
Data File Acceptance Status:								
	te Client Profiles							
overali sta		porting Period	Previous Ren	orting Period				
	Count	% of total	Previous Reporting Period Count % of tota					
Total Served by Age								
Adults (18 and older)								
Children (under 18)								
Unknown								
Total Served by Sex								
Male								
Female								
Unknown								
Total Served by Setting								
State Psychiatric Hospital								
Community-Based Program								
Residential Treatment Center								
Other Psychiatric Inpatient								
Client Treatment Status at the Start of the Reporting Period								
New Client								
Continuing Client								
Client Treatment Status at the End of the Reporting Period								
Continuing Client								
Discharge with Treatment Completed								
Discharge due to Lost Contact/Administrative Discharge								
Discharged to Corrections, Jail								
Discharged Due to Death of Client								
Aged Out								
Discharged Due to Other Specified Reasons								
Discharged, Reason Unknown								
Discharged, Reason not Collected								
SMI/SED Status								
SMI								
SED								
At-Risk For SED (Optional)								
Unknown								
Not Collected								
Employment Status at the Start of the Reporting Period								
Full-Time								
Part-Time								
Unemployed								
Employed—full-time/part-time not differentiated (temporary code) Homemaker								
Student								
Retired								
Disabled								
Other Reported Classification								
Sheltered/Non-Competitive Employment								
Not in Labor Force, Classification not Specified (temporary code)								
Not Applicable								
Unknown								
Not Collected								
Employment Status at the End of the Reporting Period								
Full-Time								
Part-Time								
Unemployed								
Employed—full-time/part-time not differentiated (temporary code)								

MH-CLD State Instruction Manual – Version 2.7

	Current Reporting Period Count % of total	Previous Reporting Period Count % of total
Homemaker		
Student		
Retired		
Disabled		
Other Reported Classification		
Sheltered/Non-Competitive Employment		
Not in Labor Force, Classification not Specified (temporary code)		
Not Applicable		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
Residential Status at the Start of the Reporting Period		
Homeless		
Foster Home/Foster Care		
Residential Care		
Crisis Residence		
Institutional Setting		
Jail/Correctional Facility		
Private Residence, Living Arrangement Not Available (adults only)		
Private Residence, Independent Living (adults only)		
Private Residence, Dependent Living (adults only)		
Private Residence (children only)		
Other Residential Status		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
Residential Status at the End of the Reporting Period		
Homeless		
Foster Home/Foster Care		
Residential Care		
Crisis Residence		
Institutional Setting		
Jail/Correctional Facility		
Private Residence, Living Arrangement Not Available (adults only)		
Private Residence, Independent Living (adults only)		
Private Residence, Dependent Living (adults only)		
Private Residence (children only)		
Other Residential Status		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
Clients with Recent Update on Employment		
Client with Recent Update on Residential Status		
Clients with One Service Date Only		
Optional Data	Elements	
Marital Status		
With Valid Known Status		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
GAF/CGAS		
With Valid Known Status		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
Type of Funding Support		
With Valid Known Status		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
MHBG Funded Services		
With Valid Known Status		
Unknown		
Not Collected		
Veteran Status		
With Valid Known Status		
Unknown		

State Hospital Readmission Data Acceptance Report Template

State: XX		Repor	t Timestan	np:	
Data File Name:	SHRXX_XX_XXXXXXXX.TXT				
Data File Processed Data:	x/x/xxx	Х			
Data File Type:	Produc	tion			
For Report Period:	xx/xx/xxxx to xx/xx/xxxx				
Data File Acceptance Status:	Accept				
	Curre	ent Reporting Period	Previo	us Reporting Period	
Total Discharges (number of Episodes)					
	Count	% of unique clients	Count	% of unique clients	
Number of Unique Clients					
Clients with No Readmission					
Clients with Same Day Readmission					
Clients with One-Day Readmission					
	Count	% of total discharges	Count	% of total discharges	
Discharge Reasons					
Completed State Hospital Inpatient Treatment					
Released by or to Courts					
Left Against Medical Advise/Eloped or Failed to Return from Leave/Non-					
Compliance with Treatment and/or Policy					
Client Choice					
Extended Placement					
Death					
Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider					
Discharged to an Acute Medical Facility for Medical Services					
Unknown					
Not Collected					
	Count	% of readmissions	Count	% of readmissions	
Total Number of Readmission Episodes					
Readmissions with Forensic Status					
Readmissions with Non-Forensic Status					
Readmissions with Legal Status					

APPENDIX C

Sample State Data Crosswalk

Sample State Crosswalk – Part 1

	0	Sample S
CLD #	Code	ient Level Data Project Data Data Item Description
C-02	Client Treatm	ent Status At the Start of the Reporting Period
	1	New Client
	1	New Client
	2	Continuing Client
	2	Continuing Client
C-03	Client Treatm	ent Status At the End of the Reporting Period
	01	Continuing Client
	01	Continuing Client
	12	Discharged with Treatment Completed
	12	Discharged with Treatment Completed
	22	Discharged due to lost contact/ administrative discharge
	32	Discharged to corrections, jail
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	42	Discharged due to death of client
	52	Aged out
	62	Discharged Due To Other Specified Reasons
	62	Discharged Due To Other Specified Reasons
	62	Discharged Due To Other Specified Reasons
	72	Discharged, Reason Unknown
	72	Discharged, Reason Unknown
	82	Discharged, Reason Not Collected
C-04	Sex	
	1	Male
	1	Male
	2	Female
	2	Female

CIUSSWAIK		
State Cade	State Data	State Comment
State Code	Data Item Description	The state is using two
		disparate data system –
Translated Field		community and state
		hospital
	No service event within 90 days of the	Community data system
-	start of the reporting period	(refer to part 2)
_	Admission date > start of reporting	SH data system
-	period (7/1)	,
-	Service event within 90 days of the	Community data system
	start of the reporting period	(refer to part 2)
	Admission date < start of reporting period and no discharge record prior	SH data system
-	to start of reporting period	SH data system
Translated Field	to start of reporting period	
	Service event within 90 days of the	Community data system
-	end of the reporting period	(refer to part 2)
	Discharge date > the end of the	
-	reporting period (6/30)	SH data system
1	Evaluation Completed	Community & SH data
1		systems (refer to part 2)
2	Treatment Completed (planned	Community & SH data
-	discharge by mutual agreement)	systems
<u>,</u>	Treatment Not Completed, Client	Community & SH data
4	decision (AMA, No Show), Unable to	systems (refer to part 2)
	locate client	Community & SH data
8	Client discharged by/to Court or Jail	systems
		Community & SH data
7	Death - Natural Causes	systems
0		Community & SH data
9	Death - Accident	systems
10	Dooth Suicido	Community & SH data
10	Death - Suicide	systems
11	Death - Murder	Community & SH data
		systems
12	Death - Terminal Illness	Community & SH data
		systems
13	Death – Other causes	Community & SH data systems
		Community data
14	Death – Unknown cause	systems
		Community & SH data
-	Not used	systems
2	Treatment not completed, agency	Community & SH data
3	decision	systems
5	Transfer to alternative program	Community & SH data
5		systems
6	Client Moved	Community & SH data
07		systems
97	Unknown	Community data system
		SH data system (this is required field in the SH
_	Not used	data system—no
		blanks/null fields
		allowed)
		Discharge reason is
-	Not used	collected for all clients
		in both data systems
Sex		
01	Male	Community & SH data
		systems
04	Transgender Male to Female	Community data system
02	Female	Community & SH data
02	Transgender Female to Male	systems Community data system
03	Transgender Female to Male	community data system

		Client Level Data Project Data
CLD #	Code	Data Item Description
	7	Unknown
	7	Unknown
	8	Not Collected
C-05	Age	
	<=85	
	97	Unknown
	97	Unknown
	98	Not Collected
C-06	Race	
	02	American Indian and Alaska Native
	02	American Indian and Alaska Native
	13	Asian
	13	Asian
	23	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
	23	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
	03	Asian or Pacific Islander
	03	Asian or Pacific Islander
	04	Black or African American
	04	Black or African American
	05	White
	05	White
	20	Some Other Race Alone
		Some Other Race Alone
	20	Some Other Race Alone Two or More Races
	21	Two or More Races
	22 22	Hispanic Hispanic
	97	Unknown
		Unknown Unknown

State Code	State Data Data Item Description	State Comment
97	Unknown	Community data system
-	Not used	SH data system (this is required field in the SH data system—no blanks/null fields allowed)
-	Not used	Sex is collected for all clients in both data systems
Date of Birth		
-	Determined by Date of Birth (calculated at midpoint of reporting period)	Community & SH data systems
-		When the DOB field is blank – Community data system
-	Not used	SH data system (this is a required field in the SH data system—no blanks/null fields allowed)
-	Not used	Age is collected for all clients in both data systems
Race		Community data system: Self-report; client is allowed to check all applicable boxes. SH data system: self-report; client is allowed to select only one applicable race
1=yes	Race Indian	(check box) – Community data system
IND	American Indian or Alaska Native	SH data system
1=yes	Race Asian	(check box) – Community data system
- ,	Not used	SH data system
1	Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	(check box) –
1=yes	Not used	Community data system SH data system
-	Not used	Community data system
ASN	Asian or Other Pacific Islander	SH data system
1=yes	Race Black	(check box) –
BLK	Black/African American	Community data system SH data system
1=yes	Race White	(check box) – Community data system
WHT	White	SH data system
1=yes	Race Other: Describe: Arab	(check box) – Community data system
-	Not used	SH data system
-		When multiple race fields are checked – Community data system
MUL	Multiracial	SH data system
-	Not used	Community data system
HIS -	Hispanic	SH data system When none of the race fields is checked – community data system
-		When field is blank/null – SH data system
-	Not used	Race is collected for all clients in both data systems

		lient Lovel Date Dreiget Date
CLD #	Code	Client Level Data Project Data Data Item Description
CLD #	Code	Data item Description
	01	Hispanic Origin
	11	Puerto Rican
	12	Mexican
	13	Cuban
	14	Other Specific Hispanic
	02	Not of Hispanic Origin
	97	Unknown
	98	Not Collected
	90	Not collected
C-08	SMI/SED Sta	atus
0.00		
		Chil
	1	SMI
	2	SED
	3	At risk for SED
	4	Not SMI or SED
	7	Unknown
	,	
	8	Not Collected
	Compositiv	Employment Status (Agod 16) At Admission
C-09	-	Employment Status (Aged 16+) — At Admission he Reporting Period
	01	Full time
	01	Full time
	01	Full time
	02	
	02	Part time
		Part time
	03	
	03	Unemployed
	03	
	14	Unemployed Homemaker
		Unemployed
	14	Unemployed Homemaker
	14 24	Unemployed Homemaker Student
	14 24 34	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired
	14 24 34	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired
	14 24 34 44	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled
	14 24 34 44	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled
	14 24 34 44	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled
	14 24 34 44 64	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification
	14 24 34 44 64 74	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment
	14 24 34 44 64	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment
	14 24 34 44 64 74	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified
	14 24 34 44 64 74	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment
	14 24 34 44 64 74 74 84	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified
	14 24 34 44 64 74 74 84 05	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified Employed
	14 24 34 44 64 74 74 84	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified
	14 24 34 44 64 74 74 84 05	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified Employed
	14 24 34 44 64 74 74 84 05	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified Employed
	14 24 34 44 64 74 84 05 96	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified Employed Not Applicable
	14 24 34 44 64 74 74 84 05	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified Employed
	14 24 34 44 64 74 84 05 96	Unemployed Homemaker Student Retired Disabled Other Reported Classification Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment Not in labor force, classification not specified Employed Not Applicable

	State Data	
State Code	Data Item Description	State Comment
		collected in the SH data
		system; collected for all
		clients in the
		community system
1=Yes	Hispanic/Latino	
-	Not used	
-	Not used Not used	
-	Not used	
2=No	Hispanic/Latino	
2		When none of the fields
-		is checked
		This will be used for all
-		clients that were served
		in SH only
		Community data
		system: information
SMI/SED		derived from two separate tables; not
		collected in SH
4 31		adult MH table has SMI
1=Yes	SMI	flag checked 'yes'
1=Yes	SED	children MH table has
1-162		SED flag checked 'yes'
-	Not used	
		Adult or children MH
2=No	SMI/SED	table have SMI or SED
		flag checked 'no' Blank field in adult or
		children MH tables
		This code will be used
		for all clients served in
		SH data system only
		Collected only for adult
		(18 yrs and older)
Employment Statu	5	
Employment Statu	S	priority clients (i.e.,
		priority clients (i.e., SMI)
01	Employed Full Time	priority clients (i.e.,
01 14	Employed Full Time Supported employment	priority clients (i.e., SMI)
01 14 15	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition
01 14	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time	priority clients (i.e., SMI)
01 14 15	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other:	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other:	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16 and clients served in
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16 and clients served in institutional settings
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12 13 - -	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16 and clients served in institutional settings only (i.e. SH, jail/prison) If blank field for adult (18 yrs and older)
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16 and clients served in institutional settings only (i.e. SH, jail/prison) If blank field for adult (18 yrs and older) priority clients (i.e.,
01 14 15 02 03 06 07 08 09 11 12 13 - -	Employed Full Time Supported employment Armed Forces Employed Part Time Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment Not in Labor Force: Homemaker Not in Labor Force: Student/Job Training Program Not in Labor Force: Retired Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force: Disabled Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings Not used Not used	priority clients (i.e., SMI) See part 2 for definition See part 2 for definition All children < age 16 and clients served in institutional settings only (i.e. SH, jail/prison) If blank field for adult (18 yrs and older)

State Comment

For non-priority clients and all 16-17 years old Collected only for adult (18 yrs and older) priority clients (i.e.,

See part 2 for definition

See part 2 for definition

See part 2 for definition

Will only include clients

All children < age 16 and clients served in institutional settings only (i.e. SH, jail/prison) If blank field for adult (18 yrs and older) priority clients (i.e.,

For non-priority clients and all 16-17 years old

Community & SH data

Community data system Community data system

Community data system SH data system Community data system

Community data system

Community data system

Community data system

Community data system Community data system

Community data system SH data system

SH data system

SH data system

SH data system

SH data system Community data system SH data system

SMI)

systems

age=>16

SMI)

	1	Client Level Data Project Data		State Data
LD #	Code	Data Item Description	State Code	Data Item Description
	98	Not Collected	98	Not Collected
LO		re Employment Status (Aged 16+) — At Discharge he Reporting Period	Employment Sta	itus
	01	Full time	01	Employed Full Time
	01	Full time	14	Supported employment
	01	Full time	15	Armed Forces
	02	Part time	02	Employed Part Time
	03	Unemployed	03	Unemployed: Consumer is unemployed at the time of admission, but seeking employment
	14	Homemaker	06	Not in Labor Force: Homemaker
	24	Student	07	Not in Labor Force: Student/Job
	24	Student	07	Training Program
	34	Retired	08	Not in Labor Force: Retired
	44	Disabled	09	Not in Labor Force: Disabled
	64	Other Reported Classification	11	Not in Labor Force-Other: Unemployed and not seeking employment
	74	Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment	12	Employment Program: Include persons in transitional & supported employment settings
	74	Sheltered/Non-Competitive employment	13	Not in Labor Force: Sheltered employment settings
	84	Not in labor force, classification not specified	-	Not used
	05	Employed	-	Not used
	96	Not Applicable	-	
	97	Unknown	97	Unknown
	98	Not Collected	98	Not Collected
11	Competitiv	e Employment Status Update Flag	Translated Field	1
	0	No Data Update		if data submission date of C-10 status
	0	No Data Opuate	-	= data submission date of C-9
	1	Updated Data	-	if data submission date of C-9 idata submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9
	8	Update status unknown	-	if data submission date of C-10 status
-12	8		- - Living Situation	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9
-12	8 Residentia	Update status unknown	- - Living Situation 02	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used
-12	8 Residential Period	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting		if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH)
-12	8 Residential Period 01	Update status unknown Ustatus - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless	02	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter
-12	8 Residential Period 01 01	Update status unknown Ustatus - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless	02 13	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter
-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01	Update status unknown Ustatus - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Homeless Homeless	02 13 12	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter
-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 02	Update status unknown Ustatus - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care	02 13 12 04	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home
-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 02 02	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care	02 13 12 04 2	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home
-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 03	Update status unknown Ustatus - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential
:-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 02 02 03	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults
C-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 02 03 03	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and
C-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential
C-12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03 03 03	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential
	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential
	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03 03 03 04	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement
	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03 03 04 04	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Crisis Residence	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 -	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care
	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Crisis Residence Crisis Residence	$ \begin{array}{c} 02\\ 13\\ 12\\ 04\\ 2\\ 03\\ 05\\ 06\\ 07\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ -\\ 6\\ \end{array} $	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care
12	8 Residential Period 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 05	Update status unknown I Status - At Admission or Start of the Reporting Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Institutional Setting	$ \begin{array}{c} 02\\ 13\\ 12\\ 04\\ 2\\ 03\\ 05\\ 06\\ 07\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ -\\ 6\\ 08\\ \end{array} $	if data submission date of C-10 status > data submission date of C-9 Not used (Community) /Living Arrangement (SH) Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation

State Comment

Community data system Community data system

Community data system

Community & SH data

Community & SH data

Community data system - will be used for children under age 18 SH data system – will be used for children under

Community data system SH data system Community data system When field is null/blank SH data system Community & SH data systems – residential status is collected for all

Community data system Community data system

Community data system SH data system Community data system Community data system

Community data system

Community data system

Community data system Community data system Community data system

Community data system Community data system

Community data system

Community & SH data

SH data system

SH data system SH data system SH data system Community data system SH data system

SH data system SH data system

SH data system

SH data system Community data system - will be used for adults age 18 & older SH data system – will be used for adults age 18 &

SH data system

SH data system

SH data system Community data system - will be used for adults age 18 & older SH data system – will be used for adults age 18 &

older

systems

systems

age 18

clients

	1	Client Level Data Project Data		State Data
CLD #	Code	Data Item Description	State Code	Data Item Description
	05	Institutional Setting	9	Intermediate Care Facility
	05	Institutional Setting	10	Hospital
	06	Jail/Correctional Facility	10	Local Jail or Correctional Facility
	06	Jail/Correctional Facility	11	State Correctional Facility
	06	Jail/Correctional Facility	14	Juvenile Detention Center
	06	Jail/Correctional Facility	7	Correctional Facility
	07	Private Residence	15	Private Residence
	07	Private Residence	1	Private Residence
	17	Private Residence — Independent Living	-	Not used
	27	Private Residence — Dependent Living	-	Not used
	37	Private Residence, Living Independently, with Family/Extended Family or Non-Relative (for children use only)	15	Private Residence
	37	Private Residence, Living Independently, with Family/Extended Family or Non-Relative (for children use only)	1	Private Residence
	08	Other Residential Status	-	Not used
	08	Other Residential Status	11	Other
	97	Unknown	97	Unknown
	97	Unknown	-	
	98	Not Collected	-	Not used
13		Status - At Discharge or End of the Reporting	Living Situation	(Community) /Living Arrangement (SH)
3	Period		-	
	Period 01	Homeless	02	Shelter
3	Period 01 01	Homeless Homeless	02 13	Shelter Homeless
1	Period 01 01 01	Homeless Homeless Homeless	02 13 12	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter
3	Period 01 01 01 02	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care	02 13 12 04	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home
3	Period 01 01 01 02 02	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care	02 13 12 04 2	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home
.3	Period 01 01 02 02 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home
13	Period 01 01 02 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults
3	Period 01 01 02 02 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential
3	Period 01 01 02 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults
3	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and
13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation
13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supervised Residential
.13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential
13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement
	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 -	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care
13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Crisis Residence Crisis Residence	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care
-13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 05	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Crisis Residence Crisis Residence Institutional Setting	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation
	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05	Homeless Homeless Homeless Foster Home/Foster Care Foster Home/Foster Care Residential Care Crisis Residence Crisis Residence Institutional Setting Institutional Setting Institutional Setting	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08 09 12	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting
	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional Setting	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08 09 12 8	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care
	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis Residential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional Setting	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08 09 12 8 9	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility
	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional Setting	$\begin{array}{c} 02 \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ 04 \\ 2 \\ 03 \\ 05 \\ 06 \\ 07 \\ \hline \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline \\ 6 \\ 08 \\ 09 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility Hospital
-13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional Setting	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08 09 12 8 9 10 10	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility Hospital Local Jail or Correctional Facility
13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 06	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingJail/Correctional FacilityJail/Correctional Facility	$\begin{array}{c} 02 \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ 04 \\ 2 \\ 03 \\ 05 \\ 06 \\ 07 \\ \hline \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline \\ 6 \\ 08 \\ 09 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ \end{array}$	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility Hospital Local Jail or Correctional Facility
13	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 06 06	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingJail/Correctional FacilityJail/Correctional FacilityJail/Correctional Facility	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08 09 12 8 9 10 11 14	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility Hospital Local Jail or Correctional Facility State Correctional Facility Juvenile Detention Center
3	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 06	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingJail/Correctional FacilityJail/Correctional Facility	$\begin{array}{c} 02 \\ 13 \\ 12 \\ 04 \\ 2 \\ 03 \\ 05 \\ 06 \\ 07 \\ \hline \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ \hline \\ 6 \\ 08 \\ 09 \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ \end{array}$	Shelter Homeless Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility Hospital Local Jail or Correctional Facility
3	Period 01 01 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06 06 06 06	HomelessHomelessHomelessFoster Home/Foster CareFoster Home/Foster CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareResidential CareCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceCrisis ResidenceInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingInstitutional SettingJail/Correctional FacilityJail/Correctional FacilityJail/Correctional Facility	02 13 12 04 2 03 05 06 07 3 4 5 - 6 08 09 12 8 9 10 11 14 7	Shelter Homeless or homeless shelter Foster Home or Family Sponsor Home Foster Home Boarding Home Licensed Home for Adults Community Residential Residential Treatment/Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation Supported Residential Special Home Placement Not used Crisis Care Nursing Home/Physical Rehabilitation Inpatient Care Other Institutional Setting Skilled Nursing Care Intermediate Care Facility Hospital Local Jail or Correctional Facility State Correctional Facility Juvenile Detention Center Correctional Facility

older

systems

	C	ient Level Data Project Data
CLD #	Code	Data Item Description
	27	Private Residence — Dependent Living
	37	Private Residence, Living Independently, with Family/Extended Family or Non-Relative (for children use only)
	37	Private Residence, Living Independently, with Family/Extended Family or Non-Relative (for children use only)
	08	Other Residential Status
	08	Other Residential Status
	97 97	Unknown Unknown
	98	Not Collected
C-14	Residential S	tatus Update Flag
	0	No Data Update
	1	Updated Data
	8	Update Status Unknown
C-15	Service Settin	ng Status Throughout the Reporting Period
	1	State Psychiatric Hospital
	1	State Psychiatric Hospital
	2	SMHA-Funded/Operated Community-Based Program
	3	Residential Treatment Center
	4	Other Psychiatric Inpatient
	5	Institutions under the Justice System
C-16	One Service I	Date Flag
	1	One Service Date
	1	One Service Date
	2	Multiple Service Dates
	2	Multiple Service Dates
C-17	Mental Healt	h Diagnosis—One
	XXX.XXXX	DSM-IV, ICD-p or ICD-10 Mental Health Diagnosis Code
	999.9997	Unknown
	999.9998	Not Collected
C-18	Mental Healt	h Diagnosis—Two

	State Data	
State Code	Data Item Description	State Comment
-	Not used	Community & SH data systems
15	Private Residence	Community data system – will be used for children under age 18
1	Private Residence	SH data system – will be used for children under age 18
-	Not used	Community data system
11	Other	SH data system
97	Unknown	Community data system When field is null/blank – SH data system
-	Not used	Community & SH data systems – residential status is collected for all clients
Translated Field	•	
-	if data submission date of C-13 status = data submission date of C-12	
-	if data submission date of C-13 status > data submission date of C-12	Community 0 CH data
-	Not used	Community & SH data
Agency Code		systems
100	State Hospital	
200	State Hospital	
300	All other Agencies i.e. PACT, CMHC, Outpatient Clinics	
110	Residential Treatment Center for Children	
120	Inpatient (Level of Care)	
130	Jail/Correctional Facility	
Translated Field		
_	Derived from claims: only 1 claim or several claims with same service date	Community data system
	throughout the reporting period Clients admitted & discharge from SH	
-	on the same day with no subsequent readmission within the reporting period	SH data system
-	Derived from claims: 2 or more claims with different service dates throughout the reporting period	Community data system
-	Clients that are continuously served (i.e., admitted & never discharged; admitted & then discharged after several days; or admitted & discharged & then readmitted; etc.)	SH data system
Both the communi	ty & SH data systems collect up to 6 Axis	I & up to 4 Axis II
reported in sequer	h of the three most recent MH diagnoses Itial order (C-17, C-18, & C-19 fields). If A	kis I is blank or has <3
obtained. Deferred	rch will continue to Axis II until the 3 mos I, no diagnosis, and other V-codes will be Ides have been reported	0
-	DSM IV code	
		If all Axis I & Axis II fields are blank
-	Not used	Diagnosis is collected for all clients in both community & SH data systems
See description ab	ove (C-17)	
-	DSM IV code	

		iant Loual Data Duciest Data		MH-CLD State Instruction N	
CLD #	Code	ient Level Data Project Data Data Item Description	State Code	State Data Data Item Description	State Comment
	LUUE	Diagnosis Code	State Code		
	999.9996	No Second Diagnosis	-		If the search of Axis I & Axis II fields returns only one diagnostic code
	999.9997	Unknown	-		If all Axis I & Axis II fields are blank
	999.9998	Not Collected	-	Not used	Diagnosis is collected for all clients in both community & SH data systems
C-19	Mental Healt	h Diagnosis—Three	See description a	bove (C-17)	
	XXX.XXXX	DSM-IV, ICD-p or ICD-10 Mental Health Diagnosis Code	-	DSM IV code	
	999.9996	No Third Diagnosis	-		If the search of Axis I & Axis II fields returns only two diagnostic codes
	999.9997	Unknown	-		If all Axis I & Axis II fields are blank
	999.9998	Not Collected	-	Not used	Diagnosis is collected for all clients in both community & SH data systems
C-20	Substance Us	se Diagnosis		nity & SH data systems collect up to 6 xis II diagnoses, including substance use	
	XXX.XXXX	DSM-IV, ICD-p or ICD-10 Substance Use Diagnosis Code	-	DSM IV code	
	999.9996	No Substance Use Diagnosis	-		If all reported diagnostic codes are MH
	999.9997	Unknown	-		If all diagnoses fields are blank
	999.9998	Not Collected	-	Not used	Diagnosis is collected for all clients in both community & SH data systems
C-21	Substance Us	e Problem			Based on substance use diagnosis only
	1	Yes	-		If C-20= valid substance use diagnostic code
	2	No	-		If C-20=999.9996
	7	Unknown Not Collected	-	Notured	If C-20=999.9997
C-22	~	rrests in Prior 30 Days – At Admission or Start of	Criminal Justice Ir	Not used	SH data system – Not collected
	<=96			Any number up to 96	Total count of client's reported arrest in 30 days prior 7/1 from police arrest data
	97	Unknown	-		If field is blank
	98	Not Collected	-		All clients served in SH only (age =>10)
C-23	Number of A the Reporting	rrests in Prior 30 Days – At Discharge or End of g Period	Criminal Justice In	nvolvement (refer to part 2)	SH data system – Not collected
	<=96		-	Any number up to 96	Total count of client's reported arrest in 30 days prior 6/30 from police arrest data
	97	Unknown	-		When field is blank (age =>10)
	98	Not Collected	-		All clients served in SH only (age =>10)
C-24	School Atten	dance	School Attendanc	e (refer to part 2)	SH data system – Not collected

				MH-CLD State Instruction N	
		lient Level Data Project Data		State Data	State Comment
CLD #	Code	Data Item Description	State Code	Data Item Description	
	1	Yes, attended school at any time in the past three months	01	Attending School	Client age =>3 and =<17
	2	No, did not attend school at any time in the past three months	02	Not in school	Client age =>3 and =<17
	6	Not Applicable	-		Client age <3 and client age >17
	7	Unknown	-		When field is blank (age =>3 & =<17)
	8	Not Collected	-		All clients served in SH only (age =>3 & =<17)
O-01	Marital Statu	15			Marital Status is not collected in both the community & SH data systems
	01	Never Married			
	02	Married/Living as couple			
	02	Married/Living as couple			
	03	Separated			
	04	Divorced			
	05	Widowed			
	97	Unknown			This code will be used
	98	Not Collected			for all clients
O-02	Global Asses Assessment	sment of Functioning (adults)/Children's Global Scale	GAF (adult)/CGAS	S (child)	
	0-100	Specify the level of GAF/CGAS	0-100	GAF/CGAS	Community & SH data systems
	997	Unknown	-		Blank/null field – Community & SH data systems
	998	Not Collected	-	Not used	GAF/CGAS collected for all clients in both community & SH data systems
O-03	Type of Fund	ding Support	Sources of Payme	ent	Collected in both Community & SH data systems
	01	Medicaid Only	-	If only 'Medicaid' is checked under Sources of Payment	
	02	Medicaid and Non-Medicaid Sources	-	If 'Medicaid' and any other sources are checked under Sources of Payment	
	03	Non-Medicaid Only	-	If 'Medicaid' is not checked under Sources of Payment and other sources of payment are checked	
	97	Unknown	-	If Sources of Payment field is blank (no payment sources checked)	
	98	Not Collected	-	Not used	Sources of payment are collected for all clients
O-04	Mental Heal	th Block Grant Funded Services	MHBG For Direct		Collected in Community data system only
<u> </u>	01	Yes, MHBG Used to Pay for Services	Y	MHBG funds paid for service(s)	
	02	No, MHBG Funds Were not Used	Ν	MHBG funds not used to pay for service(s)	
	97	Unknown	U	Unknown	
	98	Not Collected	-		This code will be used for clients that received services in state hospital only throughout the reporting period
0-05	Veteran Stat	tus	Veteran Status		This is collected in SH data system only
	1	Veteran	01	Veteran	
	2	Not a Veteran	02	Not a Veteran	
	7	Unknown	-	If field is null/blank or an acceptable value is found	
					age 179

CLD #	Code	Client Level Data Project Data Data Item Description	State Code
CLD #	Code		State Code
	8	Not Collected	
R-03	Discharge I	Reason	Discharge Clinic Discharge
	01	Completed State Hospital Inpatient Treatment	01
	02	Released by or to Courts	03
	03	Left Against Medical Advise/Eloped or Failed to Return from Leave/Non Compliance with Treatment and/or Policy	04
	03	Left Against Medical Advise/Eloped or Failed to Return from Leave/Non Compliance with Treatment and/or Policy	05
	03	Left Against Medical Advise/Eloped or Failed to Return from Leave/Non Compliance with Treatment and/or Policy	07
	04	Client Choice	12
	05	Extended Placement	11
	06	Death	06
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 21
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 28
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 29
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 30
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 31
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 32
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 33

	WIN-CLD State Instruction M	
State Code	State Data	State Comment
State Code	Data Item Description	This code will be used for all clients that are not in the SH data system
Discharge Clinical S Discharge	itatus and Primary Referral at	Crosswalks with the BHPMS data elements
01	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – completed inpatient MH and substance use treatment episode	
03	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Released by or to courts	
04	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Left against medical advice (AMA)	
05	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Eloped or failed to return from leave	
07	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field- Noncompliance with treatment and/or policies	
12	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field- Client Choice	
11	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Extended Placement	
06	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field- Death	
13, 21	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any inpatient provider (code 13) - and Primary Referral at Discharge data field – Psychiatric Hospital, not accredited as LTC or psychiatric distinct part of hospital (code 21)	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code
13, 28	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any inpatient provider (code 13) - and Primary Referral at Discharge data field – Hospital or facility based hospice care (code 28)	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code
13, 29	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any inpatient provider (code 13) – and Primary Referral at Discharge data field – Skilled Nursing Facility (code 29)	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code
13, 30	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any inpatient provider (code 13) – and Primary Referral at Discharge data field – Facility that provides custodial or supportive care (code 30)	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code
13, 31	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any inpatient provider (code 13) – and Primary Referral at Discharge data field - Cancer Center or Children's Hospital (code 31)	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code
13, 32	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any inpatient provider (code 13) – and Primary Referral at Discharge data field – within hospital Medicare swing bed/critical access hospital Medicare swing bed (code 32)	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code
13, 33	BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data field – Discharge/Transfer to any	Will use two BHPMS data fields to code

	~	iont Loval Data Project Data		MIH-CLD State IIISti uction iv	
CID#		ient Level Data Project Data	State Code	State Data	State Comment
CLD #	Code	Data Item Description	State Code	Data Item Description inpatient provider (code 13) – and	
				Primary Referral at Discharge data	
				field – Home under care or organized	
				home health service organization	
				(code 33)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
				field – Discharge/Transfer to any	
				inpatient provider (code 13) – and	
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 34	Primary Referral at Discharge data	Will use two BHPMS
	07	Discharged to other inputent i rovider	10, 01	field – Inpatient rehabilitation facility	data fields to code
				or distinct part unity facility -Medical	
				(code 34)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
				field – Discharge/Transfer to any	
	07	Discharged to Other Localized Day, idea	10.05	inpatient provider (code 13) – and	Will use two BHPMS
1	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 35	Primary Referral at Discharge data	data fields to code
				field – Long term care hospital (code	
				35)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
				field – Discharge/Transfer to any	Millione true DUDMC
i.	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 36	inpatient provider (code 13) – and	Will use two BHPMS
i.				Primary Referral at Discharge data	data fields to code
				field – nursing facility (code 36)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
	07	Discharged to Other Investigat Dravider	10.07	field – Discharge/Transfer to any	Will use two BHPMS
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 37	inpatient provider (code 13) – Critical	data fields to code
				access hospital (code 37)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
				field – Discharge/Transfer to any	
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Brouider	13, 38	inpatient provider (code 13) – and	Will use two BHPMS
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	15, 56	Primary Referral at Discharge data	data fields to code
				field – Federal health care facility	
				(code 38)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
				field – Discharge/Transfer to any	
				inpatient provider (code 13) – and	
	07	Discharged to Other Inpatient Provider	13, 39	Primary Referral at Discharge data	Will use two BHPMS
	07			field – Other health care facility not	data fields to code
				defined elsewhere; includes alcohol	
				drug treatment facility that is not part	
				of a hospital (code 39)	
				BHPMS Discharge Clinical Status data	
		Discharged to an Acute Medical Facility for		field- discharged to other inpatient	Will use two BHPMS
	08	Medical Services	13, 22	(code 13) and Primary Referral at	data fields to code
				Discharge data field – Acute care	
				hospital, inpatient (code 22)	
	09	Discharged, Reason not Classified	-	Not used	Not used
	97	Unknown	-		Blank field
	98	Not Collected	-	Not used	
R-05	Admission Le	gal Status	Legal Status		
	01	Voluntary- self	-	Not used	
	02	Voluntary – others (by guardian, parents, etc.)	-	Not used	
	03	Involuntary – Civil	1	Involuntary — Civil	
	04	Involuntary – Criminal	2	Involuntary — Criminal	
	05	Involuntary – Juvenile Justice	-	Not used	
	06	Involuntary – Civil – Sexual	3	Sexual Offender	
	97	Unknown	7	Unknown	
	98	Not Collected	-	Not used	
	50	not concella		noruscu	Ι

Sample State Crosswalk – Part 2

Reporting Item/Data Element	Requested Information	State Comment	
General Reporting			
Client duplication	Please specify areas and magnitude of possible client duplication. If none, please insert 'NA'	There are no duplications in clients reported.	
Admission/Discharges	Describe the State definition or concept of admission and discharges	Community system: admission and discharges are not tracked in the community data system. When a person has a registration on file and this person meets the service eligibility criteria, it marks the start of services. This registration may be closed in the community data system amounting to a discharge; however, a very small number of registrations are 'closed.' Therefore the SMHA will calculate a proxy discharge that is equivalent to no service within 90 days of last service date. SH data system – admission and discharge dates are tracked.	
Administrative Discharges	Describe the State policy. If none, please describe the operational definition used in this reporting.	There is no state policy for administrative discharge. The SMHA will use 90 days as the marker. If a client has not received a service within 90 days of the end of the reporting period, the client will be considered 'administratively discharged.' The last service date will be used as the discharge date.	
Access to State Hospital Data	Describe how the SMHA access state hospital data (e.g., cite if the SMHA has direct access to the state hospital data base, SMHA has to request data, SMHA receives periodic snapshot of state hospital data base, etc.)	The SMHA has direct access to the SH data system	
Reporting of children's data	Describe how children's data are integrated in this reporting (e.g., cite if the SMHA has integrated database for adults and children; children system IT actively participates in all SAMHSA trainings for this reporting; etc.)	The SMHA has an integrated database for adults and children	
Data collection or data update schedule	Specify the frequency and types of data regularly updated by the State	Community service providers are required to conduct updates every 6 months as part of a client's assessment.	
Reporting Limitations	Cite reporting exclusions or under-reporting by the State (e.g. Clients under managed care although under the auspices of the SMHA are not included in this reporting). If none, please insert 'NA'	Employment status is only collected for adults (18 & older) priority clients (SMI)	
	Cite other reporting limitations	None	
Other general comments not covered elsewhere		None	
	Data Footr	notes	
States should add data elements w	where specific state data footnotes are needed. Other footnotes on these data	The data elements specified below require the state to provide explanations. elements may be added.	
	Cite if non-PHI ID was created for mental health CLD use only or if state is using the existing non-PHI state ID	We created non-PHI client IDs for the purposes of this reporting	
Client ID	Describe the method used in creating the non-PHI ID	Computer generated random numbers	
	Other state footnotes	None	

Reporting Item/Data Element	Requested Information	State Comment
Race	If OMB guideline has not been adopted, describe the state data collection protocol for collecting race. Highlight deviation from OMB Guidelines. This includes states not fully implementing the OMB Guideline (e.g. allowing only one racial category to be checked for each person). If the state has adopted OMB guidelines, please insert 'NA'	OMB guidelines have been adopted in the community system. The SH system has not adopted OMB guidelines—clients are only allowed to pick one racial category, include Hispanic as one of the racial categories, also include Multiracial as one of the racial categories
	Describe the state plan towards building capacity to adopt OMB Guidelines	The SMHA is reviewing options to update the SH system to follow the OMB guidelines
	Other state footnotes	None
Ethnicity	If OMB guideline has not been adopted, describe the state data collection protocol for collecting ethnicity. Highlight deviation from OMB Guidelines. If the state has adopted OMB guidelines, please insert 'NA'	OMB guidelines have been adopted in the community system. The SH system includes Hispanic as one of the racial categories under 'race' – ethnicity is not collected.
	Describe the state Plan towards building capacity to adopt OMB Guidelines	The SMHA is reviewing options to update the SH system to follow the OMB guidelines
	Other state footnotes	None
	If Code 3 (At Risk for SED) is used, cite the state definition of At Risk	Not applicable
	Cite state definition for SMI and SED.	Same as Federal definition
SMI/SED Status	Describe all populations served by the SMHA, e.g. SPMI only, SMI and SPMI only, all persons with mental illness, etc.	The SMHA serves clients with any mental illness who meet service eligibility criteria
	Other state footnotes	None
	Cite state's operational definition for employment, unemployment, and Not in the Labor Force	Employed (full-time): Competitive full-time employment – 35 hours/week or more) Employed (part-time): competitive part-time employment – less than 35 hours/week or less) Unemployed: not employed but looking for employment Not-in-labor-force: neither employed nor actively looking for employment
Employment	Specify if the state collects employment status for 16 and 17 year old clients	Employment status for 16-17 year old clients is not collected
	Other state footnotes	Employment status is only collected for adults (18 & older) priority clients (SMI)
Employment/Residential Status Update Flag	If Code 0 (No Data Update) or Code 8 (Update Status Unknown) is used, please explain (e.g. state does not conduct regular update during treatment)	Regular updates are conducted every 6 months as part of a client's assessment process. There will be cases where an update has not occurred yetfor these cases CLD code 0 will be used
	Other state footnotes	None
Mental Health Diagnosis	If not completely explained in Part 1, please use this space to briefly describe how the SMHA collects diagnosis (do you limit it? to how many? do you have it as administrative data? how often is it updated? or do you use the claims data for diagnosis?)	See part 1
	Other state footnotes	None

Reporting Item/Data Element	Requested Information	State Comment
Substance Use Problem	Cite methods used in reporting this data element (e.g., diagnosis and substance use screening questionnaire conducted to all clients at time of admission)	Informed by substance use diagnosis
	Other state footnotes	None
Service Setting	If codes 3, 4, or 5 are not reported, please briefly explain (e.g. these settings are included in code 2, or SMHA does not provide services in jail, or SMHA use only state hospital for institutions, etc.)	All settings will be reported.
	Other state footnotes:	None
Criminal Justice	Briefly describe the source of data or how the data are collected (e.g., based on semi- annual assessment of clients, clients are asked "have you been arrested in the past 30 days?" etc.)	The SMHA gets arrest data for clients from the state corrections system (police arrest records)
	Other state footnotes:	None
School Attendance/School Grade Level	Briefly describe the source of data or how the data are collected (e.g., based on semi- annual assessment of clients, clients are asked "has your child been attending school in the past 3 months?" etc.)	School attendance: Community providers ask clients/families whether the client attended school in the past 3 months semi-annually (during assessment) School grade level: community providers ask clients/families the highest grade level completed semi-annually (during assessment)
	Other state footnotes:	None
Other Data Element (specify)	State footnotes:	None
Marital Status	If state is collecting this information but opted not to report, cite reason.	Marital status is not collected
	Other state footnotes	None
	If state is collecting this information but opted not to report, cite reason.	Not applicable
GAF/CGAS Score	Cite if state is using alternate tool for	
	functioning and specify the instrument used.	Not applicable
	functioning and specify the instrument used. Other state footnotes	Not applicable None
Type of Funding Support		
Type of Funding Support	Other state footnotes If state is collecting this information but	None
Mental Health Block Grant Funded	Other state footnotes If state is collecting this information but opted not to report, cite reason.	None Not applicable
	Other state footnotes If state is collecting this information but opted not to report, cite reason. Other state footnotes If state is collecting this information but	None Not applicable None
Mental Health Block Grant Funded	Other state footnotes If state is collecting this information but opted not to report, cite reason. Other state footnotes If state is collecting this information but opted not to report, cite reason.	None Not applicable Not applicable